
UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended February 23, 2024

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission File Number 1-13873

STEELCASE INC. .

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Michigan

38-0819050

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

901 44th Street SE

49508

Grand Rapids, Michigan

(Zip Code)

(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (616) 247-2710

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock	SCS	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity of the registrant held by non-affiliates, computed by reference to the closing price of the Class A Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange, as of August 25, 2023 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) was approximately \$ 728.4 million. There is no quoted market for registrant's Class B Common Stock, but shares of Class B Common Stock may be converted at any time into an equal number of shares of Class A Common Stock.

As of April 9, 2024, 94,458,144 shares of the registrant's Class A Common Stock and 20,270,814 shares of the registrant's Class B Common Stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be held on July 10, 2024, are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K.

STEELCASE INC.
FORM 10-K
YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 23, 2024
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
Part I	
Item 1. Business	<u>1</u>
Item 1A. Risk Factors	<u>8</u>
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	<u>12</u>
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	<u>13</u>
Item 2. Properties	<u>14</u>
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	<u>14</u>
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>14</u>
Supplementary Item. Information About Our Executive Officers	<u>15</u>
Part II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	<u>16</u>
Item 6. [Reserved]	<u>17</u>
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>17</u>
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>30</u>
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	<u>33</u>
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>88</u>
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	<u>88</u>
Item 9B. Other Information	<u>88</u>
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	<u>88</u>
Part III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	<u>89</u>
Item 11. Executive Compensation	<u>89</u>
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	<u>89</u>
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	<u>89</u>
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	<u>89</u>
Part IV	
Item 15. Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules	<u>90</u>
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	<u>94</u>
<u>Schedule II</u>	<u>94</u>
<u>Signatures</u>	<u>S-1</u>

PART I

Item 1. Business:

The following business overview is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information included elsewhere or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Report"). As used in this Report, unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires, all references to "Steelcase," "we," "our," "Company" and similar references are to Steelcase Inc., a Michigan corporation, and its subsidiaries in which a controlling interest is maintained. Unless the context otherwise indicates, reference to a year relates to the fiscal year, ended in February of the year indicated, rather than the calendar year, unless indicated by a month or specific date reference. Additionally, Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4 reference the first, second, third and fourth quarter, respectively, of the fiscal year indicated. All amounts are in millions, except share and per share data, data presented as a percentage or as otherwise indicated.

Overview

At Steelcase, our purpose is to help people do their best work by creating places that work better. Through our family of brands that includes Steelcase®, AMQ®, Coalesse®, DesignTex®, HALCON™, Orangebox®, Smith System® and Viccarbe®, we offer a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and architectural products and services designed to help customers create workplaces that help people reach their full potential at work, wherever work happens. Our solutions are inspired by the insights gained from our human-centered research process. We are a global company, headquartered in Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S.A., with approximately 11,300 employees. Steelcase was founded in 1912 and became publicly traded in 1998, and our Class A Common Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SCS".

We focus on translating our research-based insights into products, applications and experiences that help organizations around the world amplify the performance of their people, teams and enterprises. We help our customers create office, healthcare and educational environments that support attraction and retention of talent, employee well-being and engagement, organizational culture and productivity, and other needs of their people, while also optimizing the value of their real estate investments. Our global scale and reach allow us to provide a consistent experience to global customers while offering local differentiation through our local dealer network and tailored solutions.

We market our products and services to businesses and organizations primarily through a network of dealers, and we also sell to consumers in markets around the world through web-based and retail distribution channels.

Strategic Priorities

Our strategic priorities align with our purpose and reflect a set of choices which we believe will position us for growth. We are focused on leading the transformation of work, where employees shift between working in the office and working remotely over the course of a week. We aim to do this by offering innovative solutions to our customers that support the growing needs for privacy, social connection and collaboration in this new era of work. We also aim to diversify the customers and markets we serve by deepening our presence in areas such as learning, health, home, and small and mid-sized customers. We are focused on creating value by using our product designs and insights to help organizations work better, through market-leading performance in our approach to people and the planet. Our strategic priorities also include profitability initiatives to drive fitness, reduce complexity and maximize efficiency, reallocating resources toward our highest priorities and maintaining a strong balance sheet to support our growth objectives.

Our Offerings

Our brands provide a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and architectural products for individual and collaborative work across a range of price points. Our furniture portfolio includes furniture systems, seating, storage, fixed and height-adjustable desks, benches and tables and complementary products such as work accessories, lighting, mobile power and screens. Our seating products include task chairs which are highly ergonomic, seating that can be used in collaborative environments and casual settings and specialty seating for specific vertical markets such as education and healthcare. Our interior architectural products include full and partial height walls and free-standing architectural pods. We also offer services designed to enhance the performance of people, space and real estate. These services include workplace strategy consulting, lease origination services and furniture and asset management.

Steelcase

Steelcase leverages insights from user-centered research to help our customers create high performing and sustainable work environments. We strive to be a trusted partner by creating exceptional experiences for those who seek to use space as a strategic asset to elevate their performance, reinforce their organizational culture, support the well-being of their people and attract and retain talent. The Steelcase brand's core customers are leading organizations (such as corporations, government entities, schools, colleges and universities and healthcare organizations) that are forward-thinking, that are often large with ever-changing complex needs and that often have a global scale and operations.

Steelcase brand extensions include:

- *Steelcase Learning*, which works with leading educational institutions to create places that enhance the success, outcomes and well-being of students, educators and administrators.
- *Steelcase Health*, which works with leading healthcare organizations to create places that deliver greater connection, empathy and well-being for those involved in the experience of healthcare.

AMQ

AMQ offers high-quality, affordable products for collaborative environments, training rooms, private offices and work stations, including height-adjustable desking and benching, seating, screens and storage. AMQ specializes in a 30-day design-to-installation customer experience, with adaptable and modern designs that fit contemporary, active office spaces, ideal for small and mid-sized businesses.

Coalesse

Led by intuition, backed by research and driven by design, Coalesse creates thoughtful furnishings that bring new life to the modern workplace and ancillary settings. The brand blends beauty and utility into its designs to help customers make great spaces that inspire great work, by empowering social connection, creative collaboration, focus and rejuvenation.

Designtex

Designtex offers applied materials that enhance environments and is a leading resource for applied surfaces knowledge, innovation and sustainability. Designtex products include premium fabrics and surface materials and imaging solutions designed to enhance seating, walls, workstations and floors. These materials provide privacy, wayfinding, motivation, communications and artistic expression.

HALCON

HALCON is a designer and manufacturer of precision-tailored wood furniture for the workplace. HALCON specializes in custom wood and executive-level tables, credenzas, and desks. This furniture is of enduring quality, backed by a genuine dedication to service and customization.

Orangebox

Orangebox is a designer and manufacturer of furniture, soft seating, and free-standing architectural pods for the changing workplace with a focus on "Smartworking" solutions: furniture and architecture that fosters collaboration while providing contemporary aesthetics, visual and acoustical privacy and commercial-grade performance.

Smith System

Smith System is a leading designer and manufacturer of high-quality furniture for the pre-K-12 education market. Smith System offers desking, seating, lounge and storage products. Smith System designs and manufactures products that support inspired learning and better learning outcomes – addressing the needs of the student, the demands of the curriculum and the realities of space, maintenance and budget.

Viccarbe

Viccarbe offers contemporary furniture for high-performance collaborative and social spaces, including contract, hospitality, retail and outdoor settings. Viccarbe's collection is the result of years of collaboration with globally renowned designers.

Marketing Partnerships

We maintain marketing partnerships with a number of companies, including Blu Dot, Bolia, Carl Hansen & Son, Crestron, EMU, Established & Sons, Extremis, FLOS, the Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation, Goodee, Kartell, Kwickscreen, Logitech, m.a.d., Mattiazzi, Microsoft, Moduform, Moooi, Nanimarquina, PolyVision, Snowsound, Tom Dixon, VergeSense, West Elm and Zoom. These partnerships are intended to allow us to market additional products and services to our dealers and customers that are complementary to our products and services and leverage our scale. These partnerships take several forms, the most common of which involves us purchasing and reselling the partner's products to our dealers and customers. In other situations, we market the partner's products to our dealers and customers and receive a fee from the partner, and we may also transport and deliver those products to our dealers and customers for a fee. We also have marketing partnerships where we co-develop products with our partner that we manufacture or source from third parties or where we and our partner agree to co-market our products and services to customers. Most of our marketing partnerships are on a regional basis.

Reportable Segments

We operate on a global basis within our Americas and International reportable segments. In Q1 2024, we realigned our reportable segments for financial reporting purposes as a result of changes in how we monitor business performance and allocate resources to support our top strategic priorities. Additional information about our reportable segments, including financial information about geographic areas and specific product categories, is contained in Item 7: *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*, and Note 4 and Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements.

Americas Segment

Our Americas segment serves customers in the United States ("U.S."), Canada, the Caribbean Islands and Latin America with a comprehensive portfolio of furniture, architectural, textile and surface imaging products that are marketed to corporate, government, healthcare, education and retail customers primarily through the Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, HALCON, Orangebox, Smith System and Viccarbe brands.

We serve Americas customers mainly through approximately 380 Steelcase independent and company-owned dealer locations and other non-aligned dealers, and we also sell directly to end-use customers. Our end-use customers tend to be larger multinational, regional or local companies and are distributed across a broad range of industries, including education, financial services, flexible real estate, government, healthcare, information technology, insurance, manufacturing and retail. In the Americas segment, no industry individually represented more than 17% of the segment's revenue in 2024.

Each of our dealers maintains its own sales force which is complemented by our sales representatives who work closely with our dealers throughout the selling process. The largest independent Steelcase dealer in the Americas accounted for approximately 6% of the segment's revenue in 2024, and the five largest independent Steelcase dealers collectively accounted for approximately 16% of the segment's revenue in 2024.

The Americas office furniture industry is highly competitive, with a number of competitors offering similar categories of products. The industry competes on a combination of insight, product performance, design, price, service and relationships with customers, architects and designers. Our most significant competitors in the U.S. are MillerKnoll, Inc., Haworth, Inc. and HNI Corporation.

International Segment

Our International segment serves customers in Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA") and Australia, China, India, Japan, Korea and other countries in Southeast Asia ("Asia Pacific"), with a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and architectural products that are marketed to corporate, government, education and retail customers primarily through the Steelcase, Coalesse, Orangebox, Smith System and Viccarbe brands.

[Table of Contents](#)

We serve International customers mainly through approximately 390 independent and company-owned Steelcase dealer locations and other non-aligned dealers, and we also sell directly to end-use customers. The largest independent Steelcase dealer in the International segment accounted for approximately 3% of the segment's revenue in 2024. The five largest Steelcase independent dealers collectively accounted for approximately 10% of the segment's revenue in 2024. Our end-use customers tend to be larger multinational, regional or local companies spread across a broad range of industries and vertical markets, including education, financial services, flexible real estate, government, healthcare and information technology.

The office furniture markets in EMEA and Asia Pacific are highly competitive and fragmented. We compete with many local and regional manufacturers in many different markets. In several cases, these local competitors focus on specific product categories.

Joint Ventures and Other Equity Investments

We occasionally enter into joint ventures and other equity investments to expand or maintain our geographic presence, support our distribution network or invest in new business ventures, complementary products or services. As of February 23, 2024, our investments in these unconsolidated joint ventures and other equity investments totaled \$55.7. Our share of the earnings from joint ventures and other equity investments is recorded in *Other income, net* in the Consolidated Statements of Income. See Note 12 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Customer and Dealer Concentrations

Our largest customer accounted for approximately 2% of our consolidated revenue in 2024, and our five largest customers collectively accounted for approximately 6% of our consolidated revenue. However, these percentages do not include revenue from various U.S. federal government agencies. In 2024, our sales to U.S. federal government agencies represented approximately 3% of our consolidated revenue. We do not believe our business is dependent on any single or small number of end-use customers, the loss of which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

No single independent Steelcase dealer accounted for more than 4% of our consolidated revenue in 2024. The five largest independent Steelcase dealers collectively accounted for approximately 12% of our consolidated revenue in 2024. We do not believe our business is dependent on any single independent dealer, the loss of which would have a sustained material adverse effect on our business.

Manufacturing and Logistics

We have manufacturing and distribution operations throughout North America (in the U.S. and Mexico), Europe (in the Czech Republic, France, Germany, Spain and the U.K.) and in Asia (in China, India and Malaysia). Our global manufacturing and distribution operations are largely centralized under a single organization to serve our customers' needs across multiple brands and geographies.

Our manufacturing model is predominately make-to-order with standard lead times that typically range from four to six weeks. During 2022 and 2023, our manufacturing operations and lead times were negatively impacted by supply chain disruptions, and we increased our levels of inventory on hand to mitigate challenges associated with purchasing raw materials and components in a timely manner. During 2024, supplier lead times shortened, which enabled us to reduce our levels of inventory. We manufacture our products using lean manufacturing principles, including continuous one-piece flow and platformed processes and products, which allow us to achieve efficiencies and cost savings and minimize the amount of inventory on hand. We largely purchase direct materials and components from a global network of integrated suppliers as needed to meet demand. We also purchase finished goods manufactured by third parties predominately on a make-to-order basis.

We focus on enhancing the efficiency of our manufacturing operations, and we also seek to reduce costs through our global sourcing effort. We leverage our global presence and footprint to capture raw material and component cost savings available through lower cost suppliers around the globe. We focus on our reliability and business continuity, which may, at times, require localizing supply chains and enhancing capabilities to deliver complete and on-time orders to our customers. We also incorporate innovation, sustainability and other environmental, social and governance factors when making supplier selection decisions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our physical distribution system utilizes commercial transport, dedicated fleet and company-owned delivery services. We utilize a network of regional distribution centers in the Americas and EMEA to minimize freight and delivery costs and improve service to our dealers and customers.

Materials

Approximately 58% of our cost of sales in 2024 related to raw materials, components and finished goods purchased from a significant number of suppliers around the world. The raw materials that we purchase and that are used in the manufacture of the components and finished goods that we purchase include steel, petroleum-based products (including plastics and foam), aluminum, other metals, wood and particleboard. Our global supply chain team continually evaluates current market conditions, the financial viability of our suppliers and available supply options on the basis of quality, reliability of supply and cost.

Research, Design and Development

Our extensive global research—a combination of user observations, feedback sessions and sophisticated analyses—has helped us develop social, spatial and informational insights into work effectiveness. We maintain collaborative relationships with external world-class innovators, including leading universities, think tanks and knowledge leaders, to expand and deepen our understanding of how people work.

Understanding patterns of work enables us to identify and anticipate user needs across the globe. Our design teams explore and develop prototypical solutions to address these needs, which vary from furniture and architectural solutions to single products or enhancements to existing products and across different vertical market applications such as healthcare and education. Organizationally, global design leadership directs project work, which is distributed to design studios around the world and sometimes involves external design services.

Our marketing team evaluates product concepts using several criteria, including financial return metrics, and chooses which products will be developed and launched. Designers then work closely with engineers and suppliers to co-develop products and processes that incorporate innovative user features with efficient manufacturing practices. Products are tested for performance, quality and compliance with applicable local standards and regulations.

We incurred \$48.2, \$44.4 and \$45.4 in research, design and development expenses in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. In addition, we sometimes pay royalties to external designers of our products as the products are sold, and these costs are not included in research and development expenses.

Intellectual Property

We generate and hold a significant number of patents in a number of countries in connection with the operation of our business. We also hold a number of trademarks that are very important to our identity and recognition in the marketplace. We do not believe that any material part of our business is dependent on the continued availability of any one or all of our patents or trademarks or that our business would be materially adversely affected by the loss of any of such, except the "Steelcase," "AMQ," "Coalesse," "Designtex," "HALCON," "Orangebox," and "Smith System" trademarks.

We occasionally enter into license agreements under which we pay a royalty to third parties for the use of patented products, designs or process technology, none of which are considered material to our business.

Human Capital Resources

We aspire to be a people-centered, purpose-driven company where our employees feel they belong and can be proud of their work. At Steelcase, we believe that together we will help protect the planet through our environmental commitments, help our people thrive, and sustain a culture of trust and integrity to drive towards ethical business outcomes. The following core values guide our commitments and actions:

- act with integrity,
- tell the truth,
- keep commitments,
- treat people with dignity and respect,

[Table of Contents](#)

- promote positive relationships,
- protect the environment, and
- excel.

We believe our employees are our greatest asset, and we are dedicated to the continuous learning and professional development of every employee. We invest in our employees through multiple avenues, including providing competitive pay and benefits, sharing profits through our annual bonus programs, offering career development and professional training programs, providing inspiring and supportive spaces for our employees to work and collaborate and offering a range of services to support our employees' physical, emotional, cognitive and financial well-being.

Our leaders play a critical role in curating our culture, and we have established a set of leadership pillars and accompanying learning and development activities designed to promote empathic leadership and align leader actions with our core values and the culture we strive to create. These pillars are:

- build strong teams,
- unite in purpose,
- create clarity,
- cultivate resilience, and
- deliver results.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion

We strive to create an environment where employees around the globe are valued, respected, accepted and encouraged to be authentic and to fully participate in our organization. We believe our culture helps to unlock each employee's unique contributions and amplifies the power of the individual to better serve our customers and the communities in which we live and work. We are committed to advancing diversity, equity and inclusion through the following key objectives:

- build diverse teams that reflect our communities,
- ensure equitable access to development opportunities across the organization, and
- create a culture of inclusion that promotes curiosity and creativity.

Learning and Development

Learning is how we work and how we lead. We aspire to be a learning organization that builds capabilities for the evolving needs of our business and adapts our culture as a competitive advantage. Developing our talent in consistent ways is essential to our business strategy, and we are continually focused on providing all our employees with the resources they need to reach their full potential. We approach talent development through a variety of tools, practices and experiences, including:

- connecting our employees to digital learning experiences to help them thrive,
- identifying sought-out skills from our employees and designing learning paths related to these skills,
- emphasizing an environment that values learning as an everyday practice across the organization, and
- holding frequent and purposeful conversations between employees and leaders that inspire achievement and growth.

Employee Compensation and Benefits

Our compensation and benefits programs are designed to attract, retain and motivate talented employees. Our philosophy is to:

- value the contribution of our employees,
- motivate achievement of strategic objectives that will contribute to our company's success, and
- share profits through broad-based incentive arrangements designed to reward performance for all employees.

[Table of Contents](#)

This philosophy is achieved through competitive pay and benefits and a variety of other offerings such as career development and well-being initiatives. We review pay ranges annually and adjust pay as needed to ensure external competitiveness and internal equity. We also share profits with both salaried and hourly employees through our annual bonus programs. We believe our philosophy helps promote a culture where our employees feel they are supported and that their contributions are valued.

Employees

As of February 23, 2024, we had approximately 11,300 employees, of which approximately 6,700 worked in manufacturing and distribution and approximately 280 were part-time. Additionally, we had approximately 900 temporary workers who primarily worked in manufacturing. Approximately 30 employees in the U.S. were covered by collective bargaining agreements. Outside the U.S., approximately 3,100 employees were represented by unions or workers' councils that operate to promote the interests of workers.

Environmental Matters

We are subject to a variety of federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations relating to the discharge of materials into the environment, or otherwise relating to the protection of the environment ("Environmental Laws"). We believe our operations are in substantial compliance with all Environmental Laws. We do not believe existing Environmental Laws have had or will have any material effects upon our capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position.

Under certain Environmental Laws, we could be held liable, without regard to fault, for the costs of remediation associated with our existing or historical operations. We could also be held responsible for third-party property and personal injury claims or for violations of Environmental Laws relating to contamination. We are a party to, or otherwise involved in, proceedings relating to several contaminated properties being investigated and remediated under Environmental Laws, including as a potentially responsible party in several Superfund site cleanups. Based on our information regarding the nature and volume of wastes allegedly disposed of or released at these properties, the total estimated cleanup costs and other financially viable potentially responsible parties, we do not believe the costs to us associated with these properties will be material, either individually or in the aggregate. We have established reserves that we believe are adequate to cover our anticipated remediation costs. However, certain events could cause our actual costs to vary from the established reserves. These events include, but are not limited to: a change in governmental regulations or cleanup standards or requirements; undiscovered information regarding the nature and volume of wastes allegedly disposed of or released at these properties; the loss of other potentially responsible parties that are financially capable of contributing toward cleanup costs; and other factors increasing the cost of remediation.

Available Information

We file annual reports, quarterly reports, current reports, proxy statements and other documents with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The SEC maintains an Internet website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers, including Steelcase, that file electronically with the SEC. We also make available free of charge through our internet website, www.steelcase.com, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such reports with or furnish them to the SEC. In addition, our Corporate Governance Principles, Code of Ethics, Code of Business Conduct and the charters for the Audit, Compensation, Corporate Business Development and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees are available free of charge through our website or by writing to Steelcase Inc., Investor Relations, GH-3E-12, PO Box 1967, Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S.A. 49501-1967.

We are not including the information contained on our website as a part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this Report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors:

The following risk factors and other information included in this Report should be carefully considered. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we do not know about currently, or that we currently believe are not material, may also adversely affect our business, operating results, cash flows and financial condition. If any of these risks actually occur, our business, operating results, cash flows and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Macroeconomic and Workplace Trends Risk Factors

Failure to respond to changes in workplace trends and the competitive landscape may adversely affect our revenue and profits.

Advances in technology, changing workforce demographics, remote work, shifts in work styles and behaviors and the globalization of business have been changing the world of work and impacting the types and amounts of workplace products and services purchased by our customers. In recent years, these trends have resulted in changes such as:

- a decrease in overall demand for office furniture from corporate customers,
- an increase in demand for products that support individual privacy and focused work,
- an increase in demand for products that facilitate distributed collaboration, including those that enhance remote work experiences,
- an increase in demand for ancillary furniture for social and collaborative spaces in office settings,
- refreshment of workplace settings, and
- customer interest in a broader range of price points, quality and warranty coverage.

These trends have also had an impact on our competitive landscape, including (1) the emergence of smaller office furniture competitors, (2) increased competition from residential furniture and technology companies, (3) diversification by competitors into other industries, (4) consolidation in our industry and (5) an increase in customers outsourcing workplace management to real estate management service firms and flexible real estate providers.

We compete on a variety of factors, including: brand recognition and reputation; insights from our research; the breadth of our global reach and product portfolio; product design and features; price, lead time, delivery and service; product quality; strength of our dealer network and other distributors; relationships with customers and key influencers, such as architects, designers and real estate managers; and our commitments to sustainable product design and reducing our environmental impact. If we are unsuccessful in continuing to develop and offer a wide variety of solutions which respond to changes in workplace trends, or if we or our dealers are unsuccessful in competing with existing competitors and new competitive offerings which arise from outside our industry, our results of operations may be adversely affected.

Our industry is influenced by cyclical macroeconomic factors and future downturns may adversely affect our revenue and profits.

Our revenue is generated predominantly from the office furniture industry, and demand for office furniture is influenced by macroeconomic factors, such as corporate profits, non-residential fixed investment, white-collar employment and commercial office construction and vacancy rates, which can be difficult to predict. The office furniture industry has experienced periodic major declines in demand, driven by economic downturns in the Americas, EMEA, and Asia Pacific. During these downturns, our revenue declined substantially and our profitability was significantly reduced. Our revenues and profitability can be, and currently are being, impacted by adverse changes in these macroeconomic factors. Adaptations of our business to changing macroeconomic factors can result in material restructuring costs, and if we are unsuccessful in making such adaptations, our operating results may be adversely affected.

We may not be able to successfully develop, implement and manage our growth strategies.

Our longer-term success depends on our ability to successfully develop, implement and manage our growth strategies, which include:

- developing offerings to support hybrid work, including enhanced applications to support individual privacy and focused work and partnering with technology companies to create integrated collaborative solutions,
- growing our market share with existing dealers and large corporate customers in addition to serving smaller and mid-sized customers and growing our market share in learning and healthcare environments, and
- realizing the value from acquisitions and potential investments in new acquisitions.

If these strategies to increase our revenues are not sufficient, or if we do not execute these strategies successfully, our global market share and profitability may be adversely affected.

Manufacturing, Supply Chain and Distribution Risk Factors

We can be adversely affected by changes in raw material, commodity and other input costs.

We and our suppliers purchase raw materials (including steel, plastics, foam, aluminum, other metals, wood and particleboard) from a significant number of sources globally. These raw materials are not rare or unique to our industry. The costs of these commodities, as well as fuel, freight, energy, labor and other input costs can fluctuate due to changes in global, regional or local supply and demand, larger currency movements and changes in tariffs and trade barriers, which can also cause supply interruptions.

In the short-term, significant increases in raw material, commodity and other input costs can be very difficult to offset with price increases because of existing contractual commitments with our customers, and it is difficult to find effective financial instruments to hedge against such changes. As a result, our gross margins can be adversely affected in the short-term by significant increases in these costs. If we are not successful in passing along higher raw material, commodity and other input costs to our customers over the longer-term, because of competitive pressures, our profitability could be negatively impacted.

We are reliant on a global network of suppliers that exposes us to certain risks outside of our control.

We are reliant on the timely flow of raw materials, components and finished goods from a global network of third-party suppliers. The flow of such materials, components and goods may be affected by:

- fluctuations in the availability and quality of raw materials,
- disruptions caused by labor shortages and labor activities,
- ocean freight constraints and port congestion, domestic transportation and logistical challenges,
- the financial solvency of our suppliers and their supply chains, and
- damage or loss of production from accidents, natural disasters, severe weather events, pandemics, security concerns (including terrorist activity, armed conflict and civil or military unrest), trade embargoes, changes in tariffs, systems and equipment failures or disruptions, cyberattacks or security breaches and other causes.

Any disruptions or fluctuations in the supply and delivery of raw materials, components and finished goods or deficiencies in our ability to manage our global network of suppliers could have an adverse impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

Changes in tariffs, global trade agreements or government procurement could adversely affect our business.

We manufacture most of our products on a regional basis, and as a result, we often export products from where they are manufactured to where they are sold within the region. We also source raw materials, components and finished goods from a global network of suppliers. In particular in 2024, approximately 34% of the products we sold to customers in the U.S., including U.S. government agencies, were manufactured outside of the U.S., predominantly by our subsidiaries in Mexico, which operate as maquiladoras. Changes in tariffs or trade agreements could impact the cost of importing our products into the countries where they are sold and the cost of raw materials and components sourced from other countries, which in turn could adversely impact our gross margins and our price competitiveness. In addition, changes in U.S. government procurement rules requiring a certain amount of domestic content in finished goods, or requiring finished goods to be produced in the U.S., could have an adverse impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

The lack of redundant capabilities among our regional manufacturing facilities could adversely affect our business.

Most of our products are currently produced in only one location in each of the three geographic regions in which we operate (the Americas, EMEA and Asia Pacific), certain components are manufactured in only one location globally and our manufacturing model is predominately make-to-order. As a result, any issue which impacts the production capabilities of one of our manufacturing locations, such as natural disasters, severe weather events, pandemics, disruptions in the supply of materials or components, systems and equipment failures or disruptions caused by labor activities, could have an adverse impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

We rely largely on a network of independent dealers to market, deliver and install our products, and disruptions and increasing consolidations within our dealer network could adversely affect our business.

Our business is dependent on our ability to manage our relationships with our independent dealers. From time to time, we or a dealer may choose to terminate our relationship, or the dealer could face financial insolvency or difficulty in transitioning to new ownership, and establishing a new dealer in a market can take considerable time and resources. Disruption of dealer coverage within a specific local market could have an adverse impact on our business within the affected market. The loss or termination of a significant number of dealers or the inability to establish new dealers could cause difficulties in marketing and distributing our products and have an adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition. In the event that a dealer in a strategic market experiences financial difficulty, we may choose to make financial investments in the dealership, which would reduce the risk of disruption but increase our financial exposure. Alternatively, we may elect to purchase and operate dealers in certain markets, which would also require use of our capital and increase our financial exposure.

We rely on our dealers to sell, deliver and install products to our customers, and their ability to perform and their financial conditions could be affected by events such as natural disasters, severe weather events, pandemics, systems and equipment failures or disruptions, cyberattacks or security breaches. A significant disruption in the operations of our dealers could have an adverse impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

In certain cases, our diversification and growth strategies into adjacent markets are driving the need for our dealers to invest in additional resources to support our products and markets. Some of our smaller dealers do not have the scale to support such investments, and as a result, we have seen and may continue to see increased consolidation within our dealer network. This increased concentration and size of dealers could increase our exposure to the risks discussed above.

Global Footprint Risk Factors

Our global presence subjects us to risks that may negatively affect our profitability and financial condition.

We have manufacturing facilities, sales locations and offices in many countries, and as a result, we are subject to risks associated with doing business globally. Our success depends on our ability to manage the complexity associated with designing, developing, manufacturing and selling our solutions in a variety of countries. Our global presence is also subject to market risks, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition, including:

- differing business practices, cultural factors and regulatory requirements,
- political, social and economic instability, natural disasters, pandemics, security concerns, including terrorist activity, armed conflict and civil or military unrest and global crises or health issues, and
- intellectual property protection challenges.

Our global footprint makes us vulnerable to currency exchange rate fluctuations and currency controls.

We primarily sell our products in U.S. dollars and euros, but we generate some of our revenues and pay some of our expenses in other currencies. Revenue recorded in currencies other than the U.S. dollar and the euro represented approximately 11% of our consolidated revenue in 2024. While we seek to manage our foreign exchange risk largely through operational means by matching revenue with same-currency costs, our results are affected by the strength of the currencies in countries where we manufacture or purchase goods relative to the strength of the currencies in countries where our products are sold. We use foreign currency derivatives to hedge some of the near-term volatility of these exposures. There can be no assurance that such hedging will be

[Table of Contents](#)

economically effective. If we are not successful in managing currency exchange rate fluctuations, they could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

We operate globally in multiple currencies, but we translate our results into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes, and thus our reported results may be positively or negatively impacted by the strengthening or weakening of the other currencies in which we operate against the U.S. dollar.

In addition, we face restrictions in certain countries that limit or prevent the transfer of funds to other countries or the exchange of the local currency to other currencies, which could have a negative impact on our profitability. We also face risks associated with fluctuations in currency exchange rates that may lead to a decline in the value of the funds held in certain jurisdictions, as well as the value of intercompany balances denominated in foreign currencies.

Financial Risk Factors

We may be required to record impairment charges related to goodwill, which would adversely affect our results of operations.

We have net goodwill of \$274.8 as of February 23, 2024. Goodwill is not amortized but is evaluated for impairment annually in Q4 or whenever an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. Poor performance in portions of our business where we have goodwill, including failure to achieve projected performance from acquisitions, or declines in the market value of our equity, may result in impairment charges, which would adversely affect our results of operations.

There may be significant limitations to our utilization of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards to offset future taxable income.

We have deferred tax assets related to net operating loss ("NOL") and tax credit carryforwards totaling \$33.4 and \$12.7, respectively, against which valuation allowances totaling \$4.3 have been recorded. NOL carryforwards are primarily related to foreign jurisdictions. Tax credit carryforwards consist of U.S. foreign tax credits and foreign investment tax credits. We may be unable to generate sufficient taxable income from future operations in the jurisdictions in which we maintain deferred tax assets related to NOL and tax credit carryforwards, or implement tax, business or other planning strategies, to fully utilize the recorded value of our NOL and tax credit carryforwards. These deferred tax assets are recorded in various currencies that are also subject to foreign exchange risk, which could reduce the amount we may ultimately realize. Additionally, future changes in tax laws or interpretations of such tax laws may limit our ability to fully utilize our NOL and tax credit carryforwards.

Changes in corporate tax laws could adversely affect our business.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and various foreign jurisdictions. Our future effective tax rate could be affected by changes in the mix of our earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities or changes in tax laws or their interpretation. In addition, such tax law changes, if enacted, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition. A reduction in applicable tax rates may require us to revalue and write-down our net deferred tax assets. As of February 23, 2024, we had net deferred tax assets of \$108.6, and approximately 68% of our net deferred tax assets were subject to recovery in the U.S.

General Risk Factors

Unforeseen complexity or delay in the design or implementation of our new global enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system could adversely affect our business.

We are reliant on a global ERP system to support processes critical to our manufacturing operations, financial reporting and executive decision-making. In Q3 2024, we entered the application-development phase of a multi-year, phased implementation of a new cloud-based ERP system which is expected to replace our current ERP system and various other supporting systems for operating and financial processes. We expect to deploy the new ERP system beginning in 2026.

ERP system implementations are complex and require a significant amount of time and expenditure. Significant investment of internal and external resources has been, and will continue to be, required for successful

implementation. Unforeseen complexity or delay in implementation could result in significant cost overruns and additional time investment from resources that could otherwise focus on other strategic priorities, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

The implementation of our new ERP system will also require reengineering of many of our operating and financial processes. The transformation of these processes involves risks inherent in a large-scale conversion including loss of information, significant change management, potential disruption to our normal operations and other unforeseen challenges. If the new ERP system does not operate as intended or work in concert with reengineered processes, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, financial reporting or internal control.

We rely on the integrity and security of our information technology systems, and our business could be materially adversely impacted by extended disruptions, significant security breaches or other compromises of these systems.

We rely on information technology systems, including cloud-based systems operated by third parties, to run and manage our business and to process, maintain and safeguard information essential to our business as well as information relating to our customers, dealers, suppliers and employees. These systems are vulnerable to events beyond our reasonable control, including cyberattacks and security breaches, the need for system upgrades and support, telecommunication and internet failures, natural disasters and power loss. Such events could result in operational slowdowns, shutdowns or other difficulties; loss of revenues or market share; compromise or loss of sensitive or proprietary information; destruction or corruption of data; costs of remediation, upgrades, repair or recovery; breaches of obligations to third parties under privacy laws or contracts; or damage to our reputation or customer relationships; each of which, depending on the extent or duration of the event, could materially adversely impact our business, operating results or financial condition. In the case of systems operated by third parties, we rely on the security programs maintained by those parties. We maintain insurance coverage, which may cover some of these risks, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable policies, but such coverage may not be available or sufficient to cover all of the losses that may arise.

We may be materially adversely affected by security breaches, errors or disruptions relating to our software and software-as-a-service offerings.

We sell enterprise resource planning software and software-as-a-service offerings to our dealers. In connection with some of these offerings, we collect and store data belonging to our dealers, and we rely on third parties, such as cloud hosting providers and other service providers, to perform some of our obligations. If the security measures we and our third-party vendors use are breached, if there are errors in our software or if there are any service interruptions caused by other events, our offerings may not operate properly, dealer data could be lost or compromised, and our dealers' businesses may be disrupted. In such events, we may incur legal liabilities, lost business or harm to our brand reputation, which could have a material negative impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

We may be adversely impacted by losses and reputational damage related to product defects.

Product defects can occur within our own product development and manufacturing processes or through our reliance on third parties for product development and manufacturing activities. We incur various expenses related to product defects, including product warranty costs, product recall and retrofit costs and product liability costs, which can have an adverse impact on our results of operations. In addition, the reputation of our brands may be diminished by product defects and recalls.

We maintain a reserve for our product warranty costs based on certain estimates and our knowledge of current events and actions. While we continue to make significant investments to improve product quality, our actual warranty costs may exceed our reserve, resulting in a need to increase our accruals for warranty charges. We purchase insurance coverage to reduce our exposure to significant levels of product liability claims and maintain a reserve for our self-insured losses based upon estimates of the aggregate liability using claims experience and actuarial assumptions. Incorrect estimates or any significant increase in the rate of our product defect expenses could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments:

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity:

Risk Management and Strategy

We use a combination of people, processes, and technologies to monitor and mitigate cybersecurity threats, which include end-point monitoring, vulnerability assessments and penetration testing. We leverage a variety of cybersecurity services, tools and techniques designed to identify and assess cybersecurity threats and take preemptive action to reduce and, where possible, eliminate the potential impacts.

Our cybersecurity processes are based on the cybersecurity standards set by the Center for Internet Security and the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST"). We regularly engage outside assessors and consultants to identify potential cybersecurity risks and suggest best practices.

Our efforts to safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our systems and data, maintain regulatory compliance and manage our risk from cybersecurity threats include:

- maintaining a Security Operations Center to monitor and investigate activity that may be suspicious,
- staffing and managing a cybersecurity team to safeguard systems and applications,
- routinely auditing the security of critical information technology systems and services, and
- conducting regular training and simulations for all employees and contractors with access to our systems to enhance awareness and responsiveness to possible threats.

We maintain a Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan, based on NIST's incident handling framework, to guide our response to cybersecurity threats. The plan includes procedures to triage, assess severity and remediate events in our information technology infrastructure. Annually, we engage third-party experts to conduct penetration testing inside our network.

For data and information that is maintained for us outside our network, we conduct security and privacy assessments of vendors who hold sensitive data and manage critical platforms. We maintain written agreements that govern third-party access to our network and protection of our information, and we conduct annual reviews of appropriate access. We require our suppliers to agree to our Supplier Code of Conduct which includes cybersecurity requirements. We include the assessment of cybersecurity risk as part of our overall enterprise risk management strategy.

Refer to Item 1A. Risk Factors under the heading "*We rely on the integrity and security of our information technology systems, and our business could be adversely impacted by extended disruptions, significant security breaches or other compromises of these systems*" for further information on the risks we face from cybersecurity threats. We believe that to date, such risks have not materially affected and are not believed to be reasonably likely to materially affect us, our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition.

Governance

The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors is responsible for the oversight of our cybersecurity risk management. At least twice per year, our Chief Technology Officer ("CTO") and Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO") provide a cybersecurity update to our Audit Committee, which includes the results of penetration testing, cybersecurity simulations and training, as well as key initiatives and the progress against those initiatives, updates on the changes in trends of cybersecurity threats and the steps management is taking to address cybersecurity risks.

Our CTO and CISO manage our cybersecurity strategy. Our CTO has over 13 years of experience in information security and risk management and reports directly to our President and Chief Executive Officer. Our CISO has over 10 years of experience in information security and risk management, including at a federal law enforcement agency, and has a Master of Science degree in Cybersecurity.

Our CTO and CISO lead our Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan management of cybersecurity incidents with a cross-functional team to assess the potential materiality of cybersecurity events and to report on the detection, analysis, containment and eradication of and recovery from such events. As the severity of events meet certain criteria, as specified by the Incident Response Plan, those events are escalated to senior levels of management and reported to our Disclosure Committee and the Audit Committee. Our Disclosure Committee is responsible for the oversight of controls and procedures related to the public disclosure of material cybersecurity incidents.

Item 2. Properties:

We have operations at locations throughout the U.S. and around the world. None of our owned properties are mortgaged or are held subject to any significant encumbrance. We believe our facilities are in good operating condition and, at present, are sufficient to meet our volume needs currently and for the foreseeable future. Our global headquarters is located in Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S.A. Our owned and leased principal manufacturing and distribution center locations with greater than 100,000 square feet are as follows:

Segment Primarily Supported	Number of Principal Locations	Owned	Leased
Americas	13	6	7
International	9	5	4
Total	22	11	11

Item 3. Legal Proceedings:

We are involved in litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. Based on known information, we do not believe we are a party to any lawsuit or proceeding that is likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures:

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

Supplementary Item. Information About Our Executive Officers:

Our executive officers are:

Name	Age	Position
Sara E. Armbruster	53	President and Chief Executive Officer, Director
Donna K. Flynn	56	Vice President, Chief People Officer
Robert G. Krestakos	62	Vice President, Chief Operations Officer
Nicole C. McGrath	47	Vice President, Corporate Controller & Chief Accounting Officer
Steven D. Miller	49	Vice President, Chief Technology Officer
Lizbeth S. O'Shaughnessy	62	Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer, General Counsel and Secretary
Allan W. Smith, Jr.	56	Senior Vice President, President, Americas and Chief Product Officer
David C. Sylvester	59	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Sara E. Armbruster has been President and Chief Executive Officer since October 2021. Ms. Armbruster was Executive Vice President from April 2021 to October 2021 and Vice President, Strategy, Research and Digital Transformation from February 2018 to April 2021. Ms. Armbruster has been employed by Steelcase since 2007.

Donna K. Flynn has been Vice President, Chief People Officer since February 2024. Ms. Flynn was Vice President, Global Talent Management from March 2020 to February 2024 and Vice President, WorkSpace Futures - Research from June 2015 to March 2020. Ms. Flynn has been employed by Steelcase since 2011.

Robert G. Krestakos has been Vice President, Chief Operations Officer since February 2024. Mr. Krestakos was Vice President, Global Operations from February 2015 to February 2024 and has been employed by Steelcase since 1992.

Nicole C. McGrath has been Vice President, Corporate Controller & Chief Accounting Officer since January 2023. Ms. McGrath was Vice President, Finance from January 2022 to January 2023 and Vice President, Finance - EMEA and Asia Pacific from June 2018 to January 2022. Ms. McGrath has been employed by Steelcase since 2011.

Steven D. Miller has been Vice President, Chief Technology Officer since October 2021. Mr. Miller was Vice President, Chief Information Officer from February 2018 to October 2021 and has been employed by Steelcase since 1999.

Lizbeth S. O'Shaughnessy has been Senior Vice President, Chief Administrative Officer, General Counsel and Secretary since June 2014 and has been employed by Steelcase since 1992.

Allan W. Smith, Jr. has been Senior Vice President, President, Americas and Chief Product Officer since February 2024. Mr. Smith was Senior Vice President, Chief Revenue Officer from October 2021 to February 2024 and Vice President, Global Marketing from September 2013 to October 2021. Mr. Smith has been employed by Steelcase since 1991.

David C. Sylvester has been Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer since April 2011 and has been employed by Steelcase since 1995.

PART II

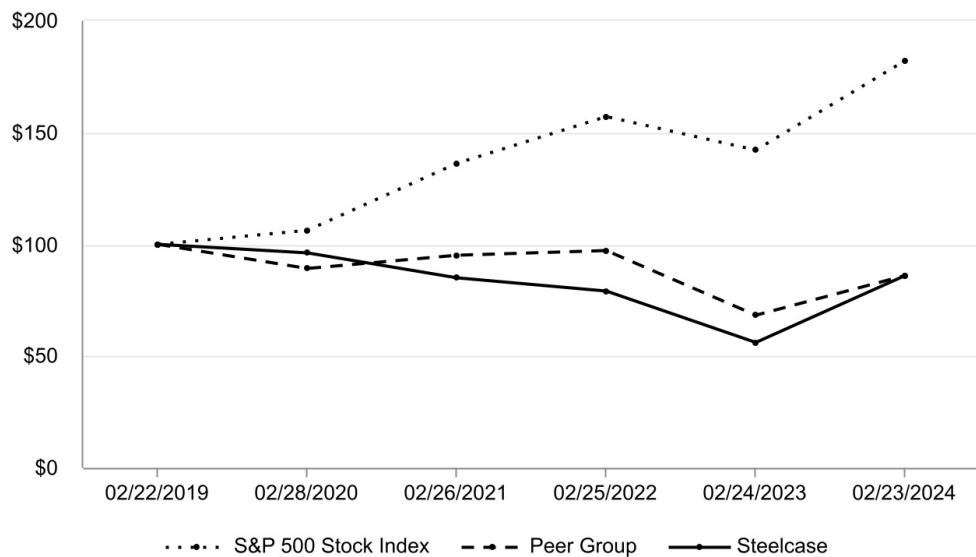
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities:

Common Stock

Our Class A Common Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SCS". Our Class B Common Stock is not registered under the Exchange Act and there is no established public trading market. See Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information. As of the close of business on April 9, 2024, we had outstanding 114,728,958 shares of common stock with 4,628 shareholders of record. Of these amounts, 94,458,144 shares are Class A Common Stock with 4,565 shareholders of record and 20,270,814 shares are Class B Common Stock with 63 shareholders of record.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph shows the yearly percentage change in cumulative shareholder return, assuming a \$100.00 investment on February 22, 2019. The S&P 500 Stock Index is used as a performance indicator of the overall stock market. The Peer Group consists of two companies that manufacture office furniture and have industry characteristics that we believe are similar to Steelcase. The peer group consists of HNI Corporation and MillerKnoll, Inc. Prior to their merger on July 19, 2021, the peer group included both Herman Miller, Inc. and Knoll, Inc., and prior to HNI Corporation's acquisition of Kimball International, Inc. on June 1, 2023, the peer group included both HNI Corporation and Kimball International, Inc. The returns of each company in this group are weighted by their relative market capitalization at the beginning of each fiscal year.



Fourth Quarter Share Repurchases

The following is a summary of share repurchase activity during Q4 2024:

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)	(d) Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (1) (in millions)
11/25/2023 - 12/29/2023	2,084 \$	14.11	— \$	106.4
12/30/2023 - 01/26/2024	202 \$	12.97	— \$	106.4
01/27/2024 - 02/23/2024	— \$	—	— \$	106.4
Total	<u>2,286</u> <u>(2)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

(1) In January 2016, the Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program, announced on January 19, 2016, permitting the repurchase of up to \$150 of shares of our common stock. In October 2023, the Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program, announced on October 30, 2023, permitting the repurchase of up to \$100 of shares of our common stock.

(2) All shares were repurchased to satisfy participants' tax withholding obligations upon the issuance of shares under equity awards, pursuant to the terms of our Incentive Compensation Plan.

Item 6. [Reserved]**Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations:**

The following review of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes thereto included elsewhere within this Report.

This item contains certain non-GAAP financial measures. A "non-GAAP financial measure" is defined as a numerical measure of a company's financial performance that excludes or includes amounts so as to be different than the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP in the consolidated statements of income, balance sheets or statements of cash flows of the company. The non-GAAP financial measures used are (1) organic revenue growth (decline), (2) adjusted operating income (loss) and (3) adjusted earnings per share. Pursuant to the requirements of Regulation G, we have provided a reconciliation of each of the non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures in the tables below. These measures are supplemental to, and should be used in conjunction with, the most comparable GAAP financial measures. Management uses these non-GAAP financial measures to monitor and evaluate financial results and trends. See *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for a description of these measures and why management believes they are also useful to investors.

Financial Summary

Our reportable segments consist of the Americas segment and the International segment.

[Table of Contents](#)

Results of Operations

Statement of Operations Data— Consolidated	Year Ended					
	February 23, 2024		February 24, 2023		February 25, 2022	
Revenue	\$ 3,159.6	100.0 %	\$ 3,232.6	100.0 %	\$ 2,772.7	100.0 %
Cost of sales	2,142.8	67.9	2,310.7	71.5	2,011.2	72.5
Restructuring costs	4.4	0.1	2.5	0.1	—	—
Gross profit	1,012.4	32.0	919.4	28.4	761.5	27.5
Operating expenses	876.5	27.7	837.2	25.9	741.4	26.8
Restructuring costs	18.1	0.6	16.7	0.5	—	—
Operating income	117.8	3.7	65.5	2.0	20.1	0.7
Interest expense	(25.9)	(0.8)	(28.4)	(0.9)	(25.7)	(0.9)
Investment income	6.5	0.2	1.0	0.1	0.6	—
Other income, net	8.7	0.3	13.5	0.4	6.6	0.2
Income before income tax expense (benefit)	107.1	3.4	51.6	1.6	1.6	—
Income tax expense (benefit)	26.0	0.8	16.3	0.5	(2.4)	(0.1)
Net income	\$ 81.1	2.6 %	\$ 35.3	1.1 %	\$ 4.0	0.1 %
Earnings per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.68		\$ 0.30		\$ 0.03	
Diluted	\$ 0.68		\$ 0.30		\$ 0.03	

Organic Revenue Growth (Decline) — Consolidated	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Prior year revenue	\$ 3,232.6	\$ 2,772.7
Acquisitions	21.8	58.9
Divestitures	(40.2)	(1.4)
Currency translation effects	14.1	(77.9)
Prior year revenue, adjusted	3,228.3	2,752.3
Current year revenue	3,159.6	3,232.6
Organic growth (decline) \$	\$ (68.7)	\$ 480.3
Organic growth (decline) %	(2) %	17 %

Reconciliation of Operating Income to Adjusted Operating Income	Year Ended					
	February 23, 2024		February 24, 2023		February 25, 2022	
Operating income	\$ 117.8	3.7 %	\$ 65.5	2.0 %	\$ 20.1	0.7 %
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	17.2	0.6	22.8	0.7	14.8	0.6
Restructuring costs	22.5	0.7	19.2	0.6	—	—
Adjusted operating income	\$ 157.5	5.0 %	\$ 107.5	3.3 %	\$ 34.9	1.3 %

Adjusted Earnings Per Share	Year ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Earnings per share	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.03
Amortization of purchased intangible assets, per share	0.15	0.19	0.13
Income tax effect of amortization of purchased intangible assets, per share	(0.04)	(0.05)	(0.03)
Restructuring costs, per share	0.19	0.16	—
Income tax effect of restructuring costs, per share	(0.05)	(0.04)	—
Adjusted earnings per share	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.13

The current year results of operations are presented in comparison to the prior year within the sections below. For a discussion of the 2023 results of operations in comparison to 2022, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K (which was updated by Exhibit 99.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2023, to conform with our reportable segments reflected herein).

Overview

In 2024, our earnings improved compared to 2023, despite a decline in revenue, primarily driven by continued benefits from the pricing actions we implemented over the previous two years in response to significant inflationary pressures. Many of the supply chain disruptions we experienced in 2023 abated, and we made additional operational improvements. Volume declined year over year as industry demand remained soft. In response to the softening demand in certain markets in our International segment, we implemented restructuring actions in EMEA and Asia Pacific.

We achieved modest order growth (adjusted for the impact of divestitures and currency translation effects) in the Americas in 2024 compared to 2023, offset by order declines in International. Year-over-year order growth in the Americas improved over the course of the year, with growth of 12% in the second half of the year compared to a decline of 7% in the first half of the year. Order fulfillment patterns continued to shorten in 2024, and order backlog of approximately \$625 at the end of 2024 was 8% lower than at the end of 2023.

Our liquidity increased \$237.8 during 2024 driven by our improved earnings and a reduction in working capital as we decreased inventory levels as supply chain disruptions abated, and we also generated \$49.4 of proceeds from the sale of fixed assets. During 2024, we invested in our business transformation initiative as we entered the application-development phase for our new ERP system. We expect to have significant additional investments and expenditures for this initiative in 2025 and expect to deploy the new ERP system beginning in 2026.

We recorded net income of \$81.1 and diluted earnings per share of \$0.68 in 2024 compared to net income of \$35.3 and diluted earnings per share of \$0.30 in 2023. Operating income of \$117.8 in 2024 represented an improvement of \$52.3 compared to operating income of \$65.5 in the prior year. The improvement was driven by higher pricing benefits, partially offset by the impacts of lower volume and higher operating expenses. We reported adjusted operating income of \$157.5 and adjusted earnings per share of \$0.93 in 2024 compared to adjusted operating income of \$107.5 and adjusted earnings per share of \$0.56 in the prior year.

Revenue of \$3,159.6 in 2024 represented a decline of \$73.0 or 2% compared to the prior year. Revenue declined by approximately 9% due to lower volume (net of the impact of an acquisition and divestitures), which was partially offset by approximately 6% revenue growth from higher pricing benefits and \$14.1 of favorable currency translation effects. Revenue decreased by 1% in the Americas and 7% in International. On an organic basis, revenue in 2024 represented a decline of 2% compared to the prior year, with revenue approximately flat in the Americas and an 8% decline in International.

Cost of sales as a percentage of revenue improved by 360 basis points in 2024 compared to the prior year. The improvement was driven by the higher pricing benefits partially offset by the impacts of lower volume, unfavorable business mix and \$15.3 of higher variable compensation expense. We also realized approximately \$24 of savings from operational improvements, which were mostly offset by higher employee costs. Cost of sales as a percentage of revenue improved by 380 basis points in the Americas and by 300 basis points in International.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating expenses increased by \$39.3 in 2024, or 180 basis points as a percentage of revenue, compared to the prior year. Operating expenses in 2024 included:

- \$36.4 of higher variable compensation expense,
- \$11.0 of higher information technology costs primarily related to our business transformation initiative,
- \$9.5 of higher marketing, product development and sales expenses,
- \$6.3 from an acquisition and
- approximately \$6 of unfavorable currency translation effects,
- partially offset by \$7.5 of savings related to our customer aviation function and a \$6.6 decrease from divestitures.

Operating expenses included \$4.8 of gains related to the sale of land and other fixed assets and \$6.1 of gains primarily related to the sale of aircraft and other aviation assets in 2024 compared to \$12.9 of gains on sales of fixed assets, primarily land, in 2023. In addition, operating expenses in 2024 reflected a \$9.5 benefit from a decrease in the valuation of a contingent earnout liability compared to \$5.2 of expense from an increase in the valuation of a contingent earnout liability in 2023. See Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

We recorded restructuring costs of \$22.5 in 2024 compared to \$19.2 in 2023. See Note 21 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Our 2024 effective tax rate was 24.3% compared to a 2023 effective tax rate of 31.6%. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Interest Expense, Investment Income and Other Income, Net

Interest Expense, Investment Income and Other Income, Net	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Interest expense	\$ (25.9)	\$ (28.4)	\$ (25.7)
Investment income	6.5	1.0	0.6
Other income, net:			
Equity in income of unconsolidated affiliates	13.5	12.5	8.0
Foreign exchange gains (losses)	(1.0)	1.8	1.1
Net periodic pension and post-retirement expense, excluding service cost	(0.6)	(1.1)	(0.7)
Miscellaneous income (expense), net	(3.2)	0.3	(1.8)
Total other income, net	8.7	13.5	6.6
Total interest expense, investment income and other income, net	\$ (10.7)	\$ (13.9)	\$ (18.5)

Investment income increased by \$5.5 in 2024 compared to 2023 due to a higher level of cash and cash equivalents and improved investment returns.

Miscellaneous income (expense), net included a \$1.7 impairment on a cost method investment in 2024 and included a \$2.2 gain on the sale of an investment in an unconsolidated affiliate in 2023.

Business Segment Disclosure

See Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding our business segments.

Americas

The Americas segment serves customers in the U.S., Canada, the Caribbean Islands and Latin America with a comprehensive portfolio of furniture, architectural, textile and surface imaging products that are marketed to corporate, government, healthcare, education and retail customers primarily through the Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, HALCON, Orangebox, Smith System and Viccarbe brands.

Statement of Operations Data— Americas	Year Ended			
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022	
Revenue	\$ 2,419.8	100.0 %	\$ 2,436.2	100.0 %
Cost of sales	1,618.5	66.9	1,722.1	70.7
Restructuring costs	2.2	0.1	2.5	0.1
Gross profit	799.1	33.0	711.6	29.2
Operating expenses	654.2	27.0	617.5	25.3
Restructuring costs	1.1	0.1	16.7	0.7
Operating income	\$ 143.8	5.9 %	\$ 77.4	3.2 %

Organic Revenue Growth (Decline) — Americas	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Prior year revenue	\$ 2,436.2	\$ 1,995.1
Acquisitions	21.8	52.7
Divestitures	(29.7)	(0.2)
Currency translation effects	(3.1)	(4.2)
Prior year revenue, adjusted	2,425.2	2,043.4
Current year revenue	2,419.8	2,436.2
Organic growth (decline) \$	\$ (5.4)	\$ 392.8
Organic growth (decline) %	— %	19 %

Reconciliation of Operating Income to Adjusted Operating Income - Americas	Year Ended			
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022	
Operating income	\$ 143.8	5.9 %	\$ 77.4	3.2 %
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	12.5	0.5	18.2	0.7
Restructuring costs	3.3	0.2	19.2	0.8
Adjusted operating income	\$ 159.6	6.6 %	\$ 114.8	4.7 %

Operating income in the Americas increased by \$66.4 in 2024 compared to the prior year. The increase was driven by higher pricing benefits and lower restructuring costs, partially offset by the impacts of lower volume and higher operating expenses. Adjusted operating income of \$159.6 in 2024 represented an improvement of \$44.8 compared to the prior year.

The Americas revenue represented 76.6% of consolidated revenue in 2024. In 2024, revenue decreased by \$16.4 or 1% compared to the prior year. Revenue declined by approximately 7% due to lower volume (net of the impact of an acquisition and divestitures), which was partially offset by approximately 6% revenue growth from higher pricing benefits. On an organic basis, revenue declined \$5.4 in 2024 compared to the prior year.

Cost of sales as a percentage of revenue improved by 380 basis points in 2024 compared to the prior year. The improvement was driven by the higher pricing benefits partially offset by the impacts of lower volume, unfavorable business mix and \$14.4 of higher variable compensation expense. We also realized approximately \$23 of savings from operational improvements, which were mostly offset by higher employee costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating expenses increased by \$36.7 in 2024, or 170 basis points as a percentage of revenue, compared to the prior year. Operating expenses in 2024 included:

- \$32.2 of higher variable compensation expense
- \$10.6 of higher information technology costs primarily related to our business transformation initiative,
- \$8.4 of higher marketing, product development and sales expenses and
- \$6.3 from an acquisition,
- partially offset by \$7.5 of savings related to our customer aviation function and a \$5.4 decrease from divestitures.

Operating expenses in 2024 also included \$4.2 of gains related to the sale of land and other fixed assets and \$6.1 of gains primarily related to the sale of aircraft and other aviation assets compared to \$12.9 of gains on sales of fixed assets, primarily land, in 2023. In addition, operating expenses in 2024 reflected a \$4.7 benefit from a decrease in the valuation of a contingent earnout liability compared to \$2.6 of expense from an increase to this liability in 2023.

International

The International segment serves customers in EMEA and Asia Pacific with a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and architectural products that are marketed to corporate, government, education and retail customers primarily through the Steelcase, Coalesse, Orangebox, Smith System and Viccarbe brands.

Statement of Operations Data — International	Year Ended				
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022		
Revenue	\$ 739.8	100.0 %	\$ 796.4	100.0 %	\$ 777.6
Cost of sales	524.3	70.9	588.6	73.9	562.5
Restructuring costs	2.2	0.3	—	—	—
Gross profit	213.3	28.8	207.8	26.1	215.1
Operating expenses	222.3	30.0	219.7	27.6	216.2
Restructuring costs	17.0	2.3	—	—	—
Operating loss	\$ (26.0)	(3.5)%	\$ (11.9)	(1.5)%	\$ (1.1)
					(0.1)%

Organic Revenue Growth (Decline) — International	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Prior year revenue	\$ 796.4	\$ 777.6
Acquisitions	—	6.2
Divestitures	(10.5)	(1.2)
Currency translation effects	17.2	(73.7)
Prior year revenue, adjusted	803.1	708.9
Current year revenue	739.8	796.4
Organic growth (decline) \$	\$ (63.3)	\$ 87.5
Organic growth (decline) %	(8) %	12 %

Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) - International	Year Ended				
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022		
Operating loss	\$ (26.0)	(3.5)%	\$ (11.9)	(1.5)%	\$ (1.1)
Amortization of purchased intangible assets	4.7	0.6	4.6	0.6	4.3
Restructuring costs	19.2	2.6	—	—	—
Adjusted operating income (loss)	\$ (2.1)	(0.3)%	\$ (7.3)	(0.9)%	\$ 3.2
					0.4 %

The operating loss in International increased by \$14.1 in 2024 compared to the prior year. The increase was driven by restructuring costs and the impacts of lower volume, partially offset by higher pricing benefits. The adjusted operating loss of \$2.1 in 2024 represented an improvement of \$5.2 compared to the prior year.

International revenue represented 23.4% of consolidated revenue in 2024. In 2024, revenue decreased by \$56.6 or 7% compared to the prior year. Revenue declined by approximately 16% due to lower volume (net of the impact of a divestiture), which was partially offset by 7% revenue growth from higher pricing benefits and approximately \$17 of favorable currency translation effects. On an organic basis, revenue declined \$63.3 or 8% in 2024 compared to the prior year.

Cost of sales as a percentage of revenue improved by 300 basis points in 2024 compared to the prior year. The improvement was driven by the higher pricing benefits, lower overhead costs and additional operational improvements partially offset by the impacts of lower volume.

Operating expenses increased by \$2.6, or 240 basis points as a percentage of revenue in 2024, compared to the prior year. Operating expenses in 2024 included:

- approximately \$6 of unfavorable currency translation effects and
- \$4.2 of higher variable compensation expense associated with the improvement in our consolidated results.

Operating expenses in 2024 reflected a \$4.8 benefit from a decrease in the valuation of a contingent earnout liability compared to \$2.6 of expense from an increase to this liability in 2023.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The non-GAAP financial measures used in this *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* are: (1) organic revenue growth (decline), (2) adjusted operating income (loss) and (3) adjusted earnings per share.

Organic Revenue Growth (Decline)

We define organic revenue growth (decline) as revenue growth (decline) excluding the impact of acquisitions and divestitures and foreign currency translation effects. Organic revenue growth (decline) is calculated by adjusting prior year revenue to include revenues of acquired companies prior to the date of the company's acquisition, to exclude revenues of divested companies and to use current year average exchange rates in the calculation of foreign-denominated revenue. We believe organic revenue growth (decline) is a meaningful metric to investors as it provides a more consistent comparison of our revenue to prior periods as well as to industry peers.

Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) and Adjusted Earnings Per Share

We define adjusted operating income (loss) as operating income (loss) excluding amortization of purchased intangible assets and restructuring costs. We define adjusted earnings per share as earnings per share, on a diluted basis, excluding amortization of purchased intangible assets and restructuring costs, net of related income tax effects.

- *Amortization of purchased intangible assets:* We may record intangible assets (such as backlog, dealer relationships, trademarks, know-how and designs and proprietary technology) when we acquire companies. We allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to net tangible and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The fair value estimates for these intangible assets require management to make significant estimates and assumptions, which include the useful lives of intangible assets. We believe that adjusting for amortization of purchased intangible assets provides a more consistent comparison of our operating performance to prior periods as well as to industry peers. As our business strategy in recent years has included an increased number of acquisitions, intangible asset amortization has become more significant.
- *Restructuring costs:* Restructuring costs may be recorded as our business strategies change or in response to changing market trends and economic conditions. We believe that adjusting for restructuring costs, which are primarily associated with business exit and workforce reduction costs, provides a more consistent comparison of our operating performance to prior periods as well as to industry peers.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity

Cash and cash equivalents are used to fund day-to-day operations, including seasonal disbursements, particularly the annual payment of accrued variable compensation and retirement plan contributions in Q1 of each fiscal year. During normal business conditions, we target a range of \$75 to \$175 for cash and cash equivalents to fund operating requirements. In addition, we may carry additional liquidity for potential investments in strategic initiatives and as a cushion against economic volatility, and from time to time, we may allow our cash and cash equivalents to temporarily fall below our targeted range to fund acquisitions and other growth initiatives.

Liquidity Sources	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 318.6	\$ 90.4
Company-owned life insurance	166.9	157.3
Availability under credit facilities	321.8	269.7
Total liquidity sources available	<u><u>\$ 807.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 517.4</u></u>

As of February 23, 2024, we held a total of \$318.6 in cash and cash equivalents. Of that total, 85% was located in the U.S. and the remaining 15%, or \$48.8, was located outside of the U.S., primarily in China (including Hong Kong), Mexico, India, the U.K. and Malaysia.

Company-owned life insurance ("COLI") investments are recorded at their net cash surrender value. Our investments in COLI policies are intended to be utilized as a long-term funding source for long-term benefit obligations. However, COLI can also be used as a source of liquidity. We believe the financial strength of the issuing insurance companies associated with our COLI policies is sufficient to meet their obligations. See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Availability under credit facilities may be reduced related to compliance with applicable covenants. See *Liquidity Facilities* for more information.

The following table summarizes our consolidated statements of cash flows:

Cash Flow Data	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Net cash flow provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	\$ 308.7	\$ 89.4	\$ (102.6)
Investing activities	6.1	(134.8)	(65.5)
Financing activities	(85.9)	(62.9)	(120.0)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(0.2)	(1.5)	(0.5)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	228.7	(109.8)	(288.6)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	97.2	207.0	495.6
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	<u><u>\$ 325.9</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 97.2</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 207.0</u></u>

Cash provided by (used in) operating activities

Cash Flow Data — Operating Activities	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Net income	\$ 81.1	\$ 35.3	\$ 4.0
Depreciation and amortization	83.6	90.0	83.2
Restructuring costs	22.5	19.2	—
Changes in accounts receivable, inventories and accounts payable	119.9	(71.0)	(145.4)
Income taxes receivable	(6.2)	36.4	7.8
Employee compensation liabilities	31.1	29.4	(19.3)
Employee benefit obligations	5.9	(12.4)	(15.4)
Customer deposits	(4.1)	(24.9)	18.4
Other	(25.1)	(12.6)	(35.9)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 308.7</u>	<u>\$ 89.4</u>	<u>\$ (102.6)</u>

In 2024, our improved operating results drove a significant increase in cash. Additionally, we generated cash from working capital primarily due to decreased levels of inventory and normalized supplier lead times related to supply chain improvements and improvements in the number of days sales outstanding in accounts receivable. In 2023, cash was used to meet working capital requirements primarily due to increased levels of inventory, which were purchased to mitigate the impacts of supply chain disruptions, and we received \$33.5 related to the carryback of our 2021 tax loss in the U.S. Annual payments related to accrued variable compensation and retirement plan contributions totaled \$77.3 in 2024 compared to \$32.4 in the prior year.

Cash provided by (used in) investing activities

Cash Flow Data — Investing Activities	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Capital expenditures	\$ (47.1)	\$ (59.1)	\$ (60.5)
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	49.4	9.9	17.4
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	—	(105.3)	(32.6)
Other	3.8	19.7	10.2
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>\$ 6.1</u>	<u>\$ (134.8)</u>	<u>\$ (65.5)</u>

Capital expenditures in 2024 primarily related to investments in manufacturing operations, information technology, and customer-facing facilities and showrooms. In 2024, proceeds from the disposal of fixed assets primarily included \$36.0 of proceeds from the sale of aircraft and other aviation assets and \$12.5 from the sale of fixed assets and land. In 2023, proceeds from the disposal of fixed assets included \$7.0 related to the sale of land and other investing activities included \$12.2 of proceeds from COLI policies.

Cash used in financing activities

Cash Flow Data — Financing Activities	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Dividends paid	\$ (47.6)	\$ (57.3)	\$ (62.6)
Common stock repurchases	(4.2)	(3.9)	(55.2)
Repayments on note payable	(32.2)	(2.7)	(2.6)
Other	(1.9)	1.0	0.4
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>\$ (85.9)</u>	<u>\$ (62.9)</u>	<u>\$ (120.0)</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table details dividends paid per common share during each quarter of 2024 and 2023:

Dividend Data	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2024					
Dividends declared and paid per common share	\$ 0.100	\$ 0.100	\$ 0.100	\$ 0.100	\$ 0.400
2023					
Dividends declared and paid per common share	\$ 0.145	\$ 0.145	\$ 0.100	\$ 0.100	\$ 0.490

During 2024 and 2023, we made common stock repurchases of \$4.2 and \$3.9, respectively, all of which related to our Class A Common Stock and were made to satisfy participants' tax withholding obligations upon the issuance of shares under equity awards, pursuant to the terms of our Incentive Compensation Plan.

During 2024, we made a balloon payment of \$31.8 for a note payable that matured during Q1 2024. See Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

As of February 23, 2024, we had \$106.4 of remaining availability under the share repurchase programs approved by our Board of Directors in 2016 and 2024.

Liquidity Facilities

Our total liquidity facilities as of February 23, 2024 were as follows:

Liquidity Facilities	February 23, 2024
Global committed bank facility	\$ 300.0
Various uncommitted facilities	21.9
Total credit lines available	321.9
Less: Borrowings outstanding	—
Less: Letters of credit	(0.1)
Available capacity	\$ 321.8

We have a \$300.0 global committed bank facility in effect through 2029. As of February 23, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding under the facility, there were \$0.1 in letters of credit reducing our availability and we were in compliance with all covenants under the facility.

We have unsecured uncommitted short-term credit facilities available for working capital purposes with various financial institutions with a total U.S. dollar borrowing capacity of up to \$3.8 and a total foreign currency borrowing capacity of up to \$18.1 as of February 23, 2024. These credit facilities have no stated expiration date but may be changed or canceled by the banks at any time. As of February 23, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding under these uncommitted facilities.

Total consolidated debt as of February 23, 2024 was \$446.3 which consists of term notes due in 2029 with an effective interest rate of 5.6%. The term notes are unsecured and contain no financial covenants.

See Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Liquidity Outlook

As of February 23, 2024, our total liquidity, which is comprised of cash and cash equivalents and the net cash surrender value of COLI, aggregated to \$485.5. Our liquidity position, funds available under our credit facilities and cash generated from future operations are expected to be sufficient to finance our known and foreseeable liquidity needs, including our material cash requirements.

Material Cash Requirements

Our material committed cash requirements are as follows:

- *Debt:* We have no principal obligations on our debt during 2025 through 2028 and \$446.3 due in 2029. Interest obligations on our debt are estimated to be approximately \$23 in each year until maturity. See Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.
- *Operating leases:* We have commitments related to corporate offices, sales offices, showrooms, manufacturing and distribution facilities, vehicles and equipment under non-cancelable operating leases that expire at various dates through 2035. Minimum payments under our operating lease obligations are estimated to be \$52.3 during 2025 and \$154.6 thereafter. See Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.
- *Employee benefit and compensation obligations:* We have obligations related to contributions and benefit payments expected to be made for post-retirement, pension and defined contribution plans and deferred compensation plans. Our obligations related to post-retirement benefit plans are not contractual, and the plans could be amended at the discretion of our Compensation Committee. Payments related to post-retirement and pension plans are estimated to be \$8.3 during 2025 and \$56.3 from 2026 through 2034. Our deferred compensation obligations are estimated to be \$4.9 during 2025 and \$44.3 thereafter. See Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

We also have other planned material usages of cash which we consider discretionary. This includes plans for capital expenditures, which are expected to be approximately \$40 to \$50 in 2025. We also expect to incur approximately \$35 in 2025 of capitalizable costs for cloud computing arrangements related to the implementation of our new ERP system. See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on our accounting policy related to cloud computing arrangements. In addition, we fund dividend payments as and when approved by our Board of Directors. On March 20, 2024, we announced a quarterly dividend on our common stock of \$0.10 per share, or approximately \$11, to be paid in Q1 2025.

The amounts included above are as of February 23, 2024. Our material cash requirements are subject to fluctuation based on business requirements, economic volatility or investments in strategic initiatives. The amounts of these obligations could change materially over time as new contracts or obligations are initiated and existing contracts or obligations are terminated or modified.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Our consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These principles require the use of estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Although these estimates are based on historical data and management's knowledge of current events and actions it may undertake in the future, actual results may differ from the estimates if different conditions occur. The accounting estimates that typically involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity are listed and explained below. These estimates were discussed with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors and affect both of our segments.

Business Combinations and Goodwill

We allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is allocated to goodwill. The allocation of the purchase consideration requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. These estimates are reviewed with our advisors and can include, but are not limited to, future expected cash flows related to acquired dealer relationships, trademarks and know-how/designs and require estimation of useful lives and discount rates. Our estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable, and as a result, actual results may differ from these estimates. During the measurement period, which is up to one year from the acquisition date, we may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to earnings.

[Table of Contents](#)

Annually in Q4, or earlier if conditions indicate it is necessary, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared to an estimate of its fair value. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, the difference is recorded as an impairment charge. Goodwill is assigned to and the fair value is tested at the reporting unit level. In 2024, we evaluated goodwill using nine reporting units: the Americas, EMEA, Asia Pacific, Designtex, AMQ, Smith System, Orangebox U.K., Viccarbe and HALCON.

During Q4 2024, we performed our annual impairment assessment of goodwill in our reporting units. In the test for potential impairment, we measured the estimated fair values of our reporting units under an income-based approach by using a discounted cash flow ("DCF") valuation method. The DCF analysis calculated the present value of projected cash flows and a residual value using discount rates that ranged from 11% to 13%. Considerable management judgment is necessary to evaluate the impact of operating changes and to estimate future cash flows in measuring fair value. Assumptions used in our DCF valuations, such as discount rates, forecasted revenue growth rates, expected operating margins and estimated capital investment, are consistent with our internal projections as of the time of the assessment. These assumptions could change over time, which may result in future impairment charges. We corroborated the results of the DCF analysis with a market-based approach that used observable comparable company information to support the appropriateness of the fair value estimates. There were no impairment charges recorded for any reporting units in 2024. If we had concluded that it was appropriate to increase the discount rate in our analysis by 100 basis points to estimate the fair value of each reporting unit, the fair value of each of our reporting units would still have exceeded its carrying value.

As of February 23, 2024, we had remaining goodwill recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheet as follows:

Reportable Segment	Goodwill
Americas	\$ 266.1
International	8.7
Total	\$ 274.8

As of the valuation date, the fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value by at least 40%. See Note 2 and Note 11 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Income Taxes

Our annual effective tax rate is based on income, statutory tax rates and tax planning strategies in various jurisdictions in which we operate. Tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and respective governmental taxing authorities. Significant judgment is required in determining our tax expense, measuring our expected ability to realize deferred tax assets and evaluating our tax positions.

We are audited by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service under the Compliance Assurance Process ("CAP"). Under CAP, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service works with large business taxpayers to identify and resolve issues prior to the filing of a tax return. Accordingly, we expect to record minimal liabilities for U.S. Federal uncertain tax positions. Tax positions are reviewed regularly for state, local and non-U.S. tax liabilities associated with uncertain tax positions.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. These assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. In evaluating our ability to recover deferred tax assets within the jurisdiction from which they arise, we consider all positive and negative evidence. These expectations require significant judgment and are developed using forecasts of future taxable income that are consistent with the internal plans and estimates we are using to manage the underlying business as of the time of the evaluation. Changes in tax laws and rates could also affect recorded deferred tax assets and liabilities in the future. A 1% change in statutory tax rates used to compute our deferred tax assets and liabilities would have increased or decreased our income tax expense in 2024 by approximately \$3.9.

Future tax benefits are recognized to the extent that realization of these benefits is considered more likely than not. As of February 23, 2024, we recorded tax benefits from net operating loss carryforwards of \$33.4. We also have recorded valuation allowances totaling \$4.3 against these assets, which reduced our recorded tax benefit to \$29.1. It is considered more likely than not that a \$29.1 cash benefit will be realized on these carryforwards in future periods. This determination is based on the expectation that related operations will be sufficiently profitable or

various tax, business and other planning strategies will enable us to utilize the carryforwards. To the extent that available evidence raises doubt about the realization of a deferred tax asset, a valuation allowance would be established or adjusted. A change in judgment regarding our expected ability to realize deferred tax assets would be accounted for as a discrete tax expense or benefit in the period in which it occurs.

Additionally, we have deferred tax assets related to tax credit carryforwards of \$12.7 comprised primarily of U.S. foreign tax credits and investment tax credits granted by the Czech Republic. The U.S. foreign tax credit carryforward period is 10 years. Utilization of foreign tax credits is restricted to 21% of foreign source taxable income in that year. We have projected our pretax domestic earnings and foreign source income and expect to utilize \$9.4 of excess foreign tax credits within the allowable carryforward periods. The carryforward period for the Czech Republic investment tax credits is also 10 years. We have projected our pretax earnings in the Czech Republic and expect to utilize the \$3.3 of credits within the allowable carryover period. Valuation allowances are recorded to the extent realization of the tax credit carryforwards is not more likely than not.

See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits

We sponsor a number of domestic and foreign plans to provide pension, medical and life insurance benefits to retired employees. As of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, the fair value of plan assets, benefit plan obligations and funded status of these plans were as follows:

	Defined Benefit Pension Plans		Post-Retirement Plans	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 22.8	\$ 22.4	\$ —	\$ —
Benefit plan obligations	52.5	53.9	27.2	27.5
Funded status	\$ (29.7)	\$ (31.5)	\$ (27.2)	\$ (27.5)

The post-retirement medical and life insurance plans are unfunded. As of February 23, 2024, approximately 73% of our unfunded defined benefit pension obligations is related to our non-qualified supplemental retirement plan that is limited to a select group of management approved by the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. The post-retirement medical and life insurance plans were frozen to new participants in 2003. The non-qualified supplemental retirement plan was frozen to new participants in 2016, and the benefits were capped for existing participants. A portion of our investments in whole life and variable life COLI policies with a net cash surrender value of \$166.9 as of February 23, 2024 are intended to be utilized as a long-term funding source for post-retirement medical benefits, deferred compensation and defined benefit pension plan obligations. The asset values of the COLI policies are not segregated in a trust specifically for the plans and thus are not considered plan assets. Changes in the values of these policies are recorded in operating expenses, but have no effect on the post-retirement benefits expense, defined benefit pension expense or benefit obligations recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

We recognize the cost of benefits provided during retirement over the employees' active working lives. Inherent in this approach is the requirement to use various actuarial assumptions to predict and measure costs and obligations many years prior to the settlement date. Key actuarial assumptions that require significant management judgment and have a material impact on the measurement of our consolidated benefits expense and benefit obligations include, among others, the discount rate and health care cost trend rates. These and other assumptions are reviewed with our actuaries and updated annually based on relevant external and internal factors and information, including, but not limited to, benefit payments, expenses paid from the plan, rates of termination, medical inflation, regulatory requirements, plan changes and governmental coverage changes.

To conduct our annual review of discount rates, we perform a matching exercise of projected plan cash flows against spot rates on a yield curve comprised of high-quality corporate bonds as of the measurement date (the Ryan ALM Top Third curve). The measurement dates for our retiree benefit plans are consistent with the last day in February. Accordingly, we select discount rates to measure our benefit obligations that are consistent with market indices at the end of February. In 2024, the weighted average discount rate used to determine the estimated fair value of our defined benefit pension plan obligations and the weighted-average discount rate used to determine the estimated fair value of our post-retirement plan obligations remained consistent compared to the prior year.

Based on consolidated benefit obligations as of February 23, 2024, a one percentage point decline in the discount rate used for benefit plan measurement purposes would have changed the 2024 consolidated benefit obligations by approximately \$8. All obligation-related actuarial gains and losses are amortized using a straight-line method over the average remaining service period of active plan participants.

To conduct our annual review of healthcare cost trend rates, we model our actual claims cost data over a historical period, including an analysis of the pre-65 age group and other important demographic components of our covered retiree population. This data is adjusted to eliminate the impact of plan changes and other factors that would tend to distort the underlying healthcare cost inflation trends. Our initial healthcare cost trend rate is reviewed annually and adjusted as necessary to remain consistent with recent historical experience and our expectations regarding short-term future trends. As of February 23, 2024, our initial rate of 7.00% for pre-age 65 retirees was trended downward by each year, until the ultimate trend rate of 4.50% was reached. The ultimate trend rate is adjusted annually, as necessary, to approximate the current economic view on the rate of long-term inflation plus an appropriate healthcare cost premium. Post-age 65 trend rates are not applicable as our plan provides a fixed subsidy for post-age 65 benefits.

Despite the previously described policies for selecting key actuarial assumptions, we periodically experience material differences between assumed and actual experience. Our consolidated net unamortized prior service costs of \$0.9 and net actuarial losses of \$9.1 related to our defined benefit pension plans and net actuarial gains of \$14.6 related to our post-retirement plans, are recorded in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

See Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Forward-Looking Statements

From time to time, in written and oral statements, we discuss our expectations regarding future events and our plans and objectives for future operations. These forward-looking statements discuss goals, intentions and expectations as to future trends, plans, events, results of operations or financial condition, or state other information relating to us, based on current beliefs of management as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, us. Forward-looking statements generally are accompanied by words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "estimate," "expect," "forecast," "intend," "may," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "target" or other similar words, phrases or expressions. Although we believe these forward-looking statements are reasonable, they are based upon a number of assumptions concerning future conditions, any or all of which may ultimately prove to be inaccurate. Forward-looking statements involve a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements and vary from our expectations because of factors such as, but not limited to, competitive and general economic conditions domestically and internationally; acts of terrorism, war, governmental action, natural disasters, pandemics and other Force Majeure events; cyberattacks; changes in the legal and regulatory environment; changes in raw material, commodity and other input costs; currency fluctuations; changes in customer demand; and the other risks and contingencies detailed in this Report and our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We undertake no obligation to update, amend or clarify forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements for information regarding recently issued accounting standards.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk:

We are exposed to market risks from foreign currency exchange, interest rates, commodity prices and fixed income and equity prices, which could affect our operating results, financial position and cash flows.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

We are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate risk primarily on sales and cost commitments, anticipated sales and purchases, assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the operating entity. We seek to manage our foreign exchange risk largely through operational means, including matching revenue with same-currency costs and assets with same-currency liabilities. We transacted business globally in 15 primary currencies in 2024 and 2023, of which the most significant were the U.S. dollar, the euro, the Canadian dollar, the U.K. pound sterling, the Mexican peso, the Chinese renminbi, the Indian rupee, the Australian dollar and

the Malaysian ringgit. Revenue from foreign locations represented approximately 29% of our consolidated revenue in 2024 and approximately 30% in 2023. We actively manage the foreign currency exposures that are associated with committed foreign currency purchases and sales created in the normal course of business at the local entity level. Exposures that cannot be naturally offset within a local entity to an immaterial amount are often netted with offsetting exposures at other entities or hedged with foreign currency derivatives. We do not use foreign currency derivatives for trading or speculative purposes. Our results are affected by the strength of the currencies in countries where we manufacture or purchase goods relative to the strength of the currencies in countries where our products are sold.

We estimate that an additional 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar against local currencies would have increased operating income by approximately \$16.5 in 2024 and by approximately \$14.3 in 2023. These estimates assume no changes other than the U.S. dollar exchange rate itself. However, this quantitative measure has inherent limitations. The sensitivity analysis disregards the possibility that U.S. dollar and other exchange rates can move in opposite directions and that gains from one currency may or may not be offset by losses from another currency.

The translation of the assets and liabilities of our international subsidiaries is completed using the foreign currency exchange rates as of the end of the fiscal year. Translation adjustments are not included in determining net income but are included in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* within shareholders' equity on the Consolidated Balance Sheets until a sale or substantially complete liquidation of the net investment in the international subsidiary takes place. In certain markets, we could recognize a significant gain or loss related to unrealized cumulative translation adjustments if we were to exit the market and liquidate our net investment. As of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, the cumulative net currency translation adjustments reduced shareholders' equity by \$68.5 and \$76.0, respectively.

Foreign currency exchange gains and losses reflect transaction gains and losses, which arise from monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than a business unit's functional currency and are recorded in *Other income, net* in the Consolidated Statements of Income. In 2024, net foreign currency exchange losses were \$1.0, and in 2023, net foreign currency exchange gains were \$1.8.

See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk primarily on our cash and cash equivalents and short-term and long-term borrowings. Our cash equivalents are primarily held in money market funds invested in U.S. government debt securities. The risk on our short-term and long-term borrowings was primarily related to a floating interest rate loan that was repaid in 2024. The loan had a balance of \$32.2 as of February 24, 2023. The loan bore a floating interest rate based on 30-day LIBOR plus 1.20%.

We estimate a 1% increase in interest rates would have increased our net income by approximately \$1 in 2024 and by less than \$1 in 2023, primarily as a result of higher interest income on our cash equivalents and borrowings. However, this quantitative measure has inherent limitations since not all of our investments are in similar asset classes and our borrowings and investment balances can fluctuate throughout the year.

See Note 7 and Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Commodity Price Risk

We are exposed to commodity price risk on raw material, component and finished good purchases. The raw materials that we purchase and that are used in the manufacture of the components and finished goods are not rare or unique to our industry. The cost of steel, petroleum-based products (including plastics and foam), aluminum, other metals, wood, particleboard and other commodities, such as fuel and energy, have fluctuated due to changes in global supply and demand. Our gross margins could be affected if these types of costs continue to fluctuate or changes in global supply and demand force us to procure materials from outside our current supply chains. We actively manage these raw material costs through global sourcing initiatives and price increases on our products. However, in the short-term, significant increases in raw material costs, commodity and other input costs can be very difficult to offset with price increases because of contractual agreements with our customers, and it is difficult to find effective financial instruments to hedge against such changes.

As a result of changes in commodity costs, cost of sales decreased by approximately \$14 during 2024 and increased by approximately \$150 in 2023. The decrease in commodity costs during 2024 was driven primarily by

material commodities and fuel. The increase in commodity costs during 2023 was driven primarily by commodities, fuel and logistics. We estimate that an additional 1% increase in commodity prices, assuming no offsetting benefit of price increases, would have decreased our operating income by approximately \$11 in 2024 and by approximately \$13 in 2023. This quantitative measure has inherent limitations given the likelihood of implementing pricing actions to offset significant increases in commodity prices.

Fixed Income and Equity Price Risk

We are exposed to fixed income and equity price risk primarily on the net cash surrender value associated with our investments in variable life COLI policies, which totaled \$60.0 as of February 23, 2024. Our variable life COLI policies were allocated at approximately 60% fixed income and 40% equity investments as of February 23, 2024.

We estimate a 10% adverse change in the value of the equity portion of our variable life COLI investments would reduce our net income by approximately \$3 in 2024 and approximately \$4 in 2023. However, given that a portion of the investments in COLI policies are intended to be utilized as a long-term funding source for deferred compensation obligations, and the related earnings associated with these obligations are driven by participant investment elections that often include equity market allocations, any adverse change in the equity portion of our variable life COLI investments may be partially offset by reductions in deferred compensation liabilities. We estimate that the risk of changes in the value of the variable life COLI investments due to other factors, including changes in interest rates, yield curve and portfolio duration, would not have a material impact on our results of operations or financial condition. This quantitative measure has inherent limitations since not all of our investments are in similar asset classes.

See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data:

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. This system is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the Board of Directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect all misstatements. Further, because of changes in conditions, effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the system of internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management determined that our system of internal control over financial reporting was effective as of February 23, 2024.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered certified public accounting firm that audited our financial statements included in this annual report on Form 10-K, also audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as stated in their report which is included herein.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Steelcase Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Steelcase Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of February 23, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of February 23, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended February 23, 2024, of the Company and our report dated April 12, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Grand Rapids, Michigan

April 12, 2024

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Steelcase Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Steelcase Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income (loss), changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended February 23, 2024, and the related notes and the schedules listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 23, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of February 23, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated April 12, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Goodwill – AMQ Reporting Unit – Refer to Notes 2 and 11 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company's evaluation of goodwill for impairment involves the comparison of the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. The Company used the discounted cash flow model to estimate fair value, which requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to discount rates, forecasted revenue growth rates and expected operating margins. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on either the fair value, the amount of any goodwill impairment charge, or both. The Company corroborates the results determined using an income-based approach with a market-based approach that uses observable comparable company information to support the appropriateness of the fair value estimates. Based on the results of the Company's annual goodwill impairment evaluation, the Company concluded that no goodwill impairment existed for the year ended February 23, 2024. The consolidated goodwill balance was \$274.8 million as of February 23, 2024, of which \$31.5 million was allocated to the AMQ Reporting Unit ("AMQ").

We identified goodwill for AMQ as a critical audit matter because of the significant judgments made by management to estimate the fair value of AMQ given the sensitivity of operating changes on future cash flows for this reporting unit. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimates and assumptions related to forecasted revenue growth rates and expected operating margins and the selection of the discount rate.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to forecasted revenue growth rates, expected operating margins and the selection of the discount rate used by management to estimate the fair value of AMQ included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's goodwill impairment evaluation, including those over the determination of the fair value of AMQ, such as controls related to forecasted revenue growth rates and expected operating margins and the selection of the discount rate.
- We evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast revenue growth rates and operating margins by comparing actual results to management's historical forecasts.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's forecasted revenue growth rates and expected operating margins by comparing the forecasts to:
 - Historical revenues and operating margins.
 - Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors.
 - Forecasted information included in Company press releases as well as in analyst and industry reports.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the (1) valuation methodology and (2) discount rate by:
 - Testing the source information underlying the determination of the discount rate and the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.
 - Developing a range of independent estimates and performing a sensitivity analysis and comparing those to the discount rate selected by management.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Grand Rapids, Michigan

April 12, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2009.

STEELCASE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(in millions, except per share data)

	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Revenue	\$ 3,159.6	\$ 3,232.6	\$ 2,772.7
Cost of sales	2,142.8	2,310.7	2,011.2
Restructuring costs	4.4	2.5	—
Gross profit	1,012.4	919.4	761.5
Operating expenses	876.5	837.2	741.4
Restructuring costs	18.1	16.7	—
Operating income	117.8	65.5	20.1
Interest expense	(25.9)	(28.4)	(25.7)
Investment income	6.5	1.0	0.6
Other income, net	8.7	13.5	6.6
Income before income tax expense (benefit)	107.1	51.6	1.6
Income tax expense (benefit)	26.0	16.3	(2.4)
Net income	<u>\$ 81.1</u>	<u>\$ 35.3</u>	<u>\$ 4.0</u>
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.03
Diluted	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.03

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

STEELCASE INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(in millions)

	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Net income	\$ 81.1	\$ 35.3	\$ 4.0
Other comprehensive income (loss), gross:			
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	0.7	(0.5)	—
Pension and other post-retirement liability adjustments	(4.5)	5.5	15.3
Derivative amortization	1.3	1.3	1.3
Foreign currency translation adjustments	7.5	(26.6)	(23.3)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), gross	5.0	(20.3)	(6.7)
Other comprehensive income (loss), tax (expense) benefit:			
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(0.2)	0.1	—
Pension and other post-retirement liability adjustments	1.1	(1.4)	(3.5)
Derivative amortization	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.4)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—
Total other comprehensive income (loss), tax (expense) benefit	0.6	(1.6)	(3.9)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net:			
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment	0.5	(0.4)	—
Pension and other post-retirement liability adjustments	(3.4)	4.1	11.8
Derivative amortization	1.0	1.0	0.9
Foreign currency translation adjustments	7.5	(26.6)	(23.3)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net	5.6	(21.9)	(10.6)
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 86.7	\$ 13.4	\$ (6.6)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

STEELCASE INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except share data)

	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 318.6	\$ 90.4
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$6.2 and \$6.5	338.3	373.3
Inventories, net	231.0	319.7
Prepaid expenses	31.9	28.9
Assets held for sale	—	29.0
Other current assets	39.6	42.7
Total current assets	<u>959.4</u>	<u>884.0</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$1,119.2 and \$1,088.6	352.9	376.5
Company-owned life insurance ("COLI")	166.9	157.3
Deferred income taxes	115.8	117.3
Goodwill	274.8	276.8
Other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$115.0 and \$97.6	94.6	111.2
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	55.7	51.1
Right-of-use operating lease assets	168.6	198.3
Other assets	48.0	30.3
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 2,236.7</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,202.8</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 211.3	\$ 203.5
Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt	—	35.7
Current operating lease obligations	45.1	44.7
Employee compensation	166.1	120.0
Employee benefit plan obligations	39.9	31.2
Accrued promotions	19.4	26.7
Customer deposits	44.8	50.8
Other current liabilities	80.5	90.7
Total current liabilities	<u>607.1</u>	<u>603.3</u>
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt less current maturities	446.3	445.5
Employee benefit plan obligations	104.5	103.0
Long-term operating lease obligations	138.6	169.9
Other long-term liabilities	53.1	54.9
Total long-term liabilities	<u>742.5</u>	<u>773.3</u>
Total liabilities	<u><u>1,349.6</u></u>	<u><u>1,376.6</u></u>
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock-no par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A common stock-no par value; 475,000,000 shares authorized, 93,935,016 and 92,574,308 issued and outstanding	—	—
Class B common stock-no par value, convertible into Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis; 475,000,000 shares authorized, 20,292,356 and 20,414,413 issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	41.2	19.4
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(66.9)	(72.5)
Retained earnings	912.8	879.3
Total shareholders' equity	<u>887.1</u>	<u>826.2</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u><u>\$ 2,236.7</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,202.8</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

STEELCASE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in millions, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Changes in common shares outstanding:			
Common shares outstanding, beginning of period	112,988,721	112,109,294	114,908,676
Common stock issuances	131,013	109,090	61,360
Common stock repurchases	(514,993)	(352,700)	(4,096,802)
Performance and restricted stock units issued as common stock	1,622,631	1,123,037	1,236,060
Common shares outstanding, end of period	114,227,372	112,988,721	112,109,294
Changes in paid-in capital (1):			
Paid-in capital, beginning of period	\$ 19.4	\$ 1.5	\$ 12.5
Common stock issuances	1.1	1.0	0.8
Common stock repurchases	(4.2)	(3.9)	(28.9)
Performance and restricted stock units expense	24.9	20.8	17.1
Paid-in capital, end of period	<u>41.2</u>	<u>19.4</u>	<u>1.5</u>
Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):			
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), beginning of period	(72.5)	(50.6)	(40.0)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	5.6	(21.9)	(10.6)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), end of period	<u>(66.9)</u>	<u>(72.5)</u>	<u>(50.6)</u>
Changes in retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of period	879.3	901.3	988.0
Net income	81.1	35.3	4.0
Dividends paid	(47.6)	(57.3)	(62.6)
Common stock repurchases	—	—	(26.3)
Performance and restricted stock units expense (credit)	—	—	(1.8)
Retained earnings, end of period	<u>912.8</u>	<u>879.3</u>	<u>901.3</u>
Total shareholders' equity	<u><u>\$ 887.1</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 826.2</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 852.2</u></u>

(1) Shares of our Class A and Class B common stock have no par value; thus, there are no balances for common stock.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

STEELCASE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income	\$ 81.1	\$ 35.3	\$ 4.0
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	83.6	90.0	83.2
Restructuring costs	22.5	19.2	—
Gain on sale of fixed assets	(10.9)	(12.9)	(15.1)
Share-based compensation	26.0	21.8	16.1
Other	(15.0)	(1.0)	(19.1)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and divestitures			
Accounts receivable	21.7	(43.7)	(74.9)
Inventories	88.3	12.0	(133.4)
Income taxes receivable	(6.2)	36.4	7.8
Other assets	(7.5)	(6.8)	(8.9)
Accounts payable	9.9	(39.3)	62.9
Employee compensation liabilities	31.1	29.4	(19.3)
Employee benefit obligations	5.9	(12.4)	(15.4)
Customer deposits	(4.1)	(24.9)	18.4
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(17.7)	(13.7)	(8.9)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>308.7</u>	<u>89.4</u>	<u>(102.6)</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Capital expenditures	(47.1)	(59.1)	(60.5)
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	49.4	9.9	17.4
Acquisition, net of cash acquired	—	(105.3)	(32.6)
Other	3.8	19.7	10.2
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>6.1</u>	<u>(134.8)</u>	<u>(65.5)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Dividends paid	(47.6)	(57.3)	(62.6)
Common stock repurchases	(4.2)	(3.9)	(55.2)
Borrowings on global committed bank facility	69.0	565.2	—
Repayments on global committed bank facility	(69.0)	(565.2)	—
Repayments on note payable	(32.2)	(2.7)	(2.6)
Other	(1.9)	1.0	0.4
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(85.9)</u>	<u>(62.9)</u>	<u>(120.0)</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(0.2)	(1.5)	(0.5)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>228.7</u>	<u>(109.8)</u>	<u>(288.6)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period (1)	<u>97.2</u>	<u>207.0</u>	<u>495.6</u>
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period (2)	<u>\$ 325.9</u>	<u>\$ 97.2</u>	<u>\$ 207.0</u>
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:			
Income taxes paid, net of refunds received	\$ 33.1	\$ (16.6)	\$ 2.5
Interest paid, net of amounts capitalized	\$ 24.0	\$ 26.2	\$ 23.2

(1) These amounts include restricted cash of \$ 6.8 , \$ 6.1 and \$ 5.8 as of February 24, 2023, February 25, 2022 and February 26, 2021, respectively.

(2) These amounts include restricted cash of \$ 7.3 , \$ 6.8 and \$ 6.1 as of February 23, 2024, February 24, 2023 and February 25, 2022, respectively.

Restricted cash primarily represents funds held in escrow for potential future workers' compensation and product liability claims. The restricted cash balance is included as part of *Other assets* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Steelcase is a global leader in furnishing the work experience in office environments. Founded in 1912, we are headquartered in Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S.A. and employ approximately 11,300 employees. We operate manufacturing and distribution center facilities in 22 principal locations. We distribute products through various channels, including Steelcase independent and company-owned dealers in approximately 770 locations throughout the world. We operate under the Americas and International reportable segments. See Note 20 for additional information related to our reportable segments.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Steelcase Inc. and its subsidiaries. We consolidate entities in which we maintain a controlling interest. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. We also consolidate variable interest entities when appropriate.

Investments in entities where our equity ownership falls between 20 % and 50 %, or where we otherwise have significant influence, are accounted for under the equity method of accounting. All other investments in unconsolidated affiliates are accounted for under the cost method of accounting. These investments are reported as *Investments in unconsolidated affiliates* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and income from equity method investments and any adjustments to cost method investments are reported in *Other income, net* in the Consolidated Statements of Income. See Note 12 for additional information.

Fiscal Year

Our fiscal year ends on the last Friday in February, with each fiscal quarter typically including 13 weeks. The fiscal years ended February 23, 2024, February 24, 2023, and February 25, 2022 contained 52 weeks. Reference to a year relates to the fiscal year, ended in February of the year indicated, rather than the calendar year, unless indicated by a month or specific date reference. Additionally, Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4 reference the first, second, third and fourth quarter, respectively, of the fiscal year indicated. All amounts are in millions, except share and per share data, data presented as a percentage or as otherwise indicated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Although these estimates are based on historical data and management's knowledge of current events and actions we may undertake in the future, actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include demand bank deposits and highly liquid investment securities with an original maturity of three months or less. Cash equivalents are reported at cost and approximate fair value. Outstanding checks in excess of funds on deposit are classified as *Accounts payable* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our restricted cash balance as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023 was \$ 7.3 and \$ 6.8 , respectively, and consisted primarily of funds held in escrow for potential future workers' compensation and product liability claims. Our restricted cash balance is classified in *Other assets* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Allowances for Credit Losses

Allowances for credit losses related to accounts receivable and notes receivable are maintained at a level considered by management to be adequate to absorb an estimate of probable future losses existing at the balance sheet date. In estimating probable losses, we review accounts that are past due or in bankruptcy. We consider an accounts receivable or notes receivable balance past due when payment is not received within the stated terms. We

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

review accounts that may have higher credit risk using information available about the debtor, such as financial statements, news reports and published credit ratings. We also use general information regarding industry trends, the economic environment and information gathered through our network of field-based employees. Using an estimate of current fair market value of any applicable collateral and other credit enhancements, such as third party guarantees, we arrive at an estimated loss for specific concerns and estimate an additional amount for the remainder of trade balances based on historical trends and other factors previously referenced. Receivable balances are written off when we determine the balance is uncollectible. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to bad debt expense when received.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Our trade receivables are due from independent dealers as well as direct customers. We monitor and manage the credit risk associated with individual dealers and direct customers. Dealers are responsible for assessing and assuming credit risk of their customers and may require their customers to provide deposits, letters of credit or other credit enhancement measures. Some sales contracts are structured such that the customer payment or obligation is direct to us. In those cases, we typically assume the credit risk. Whether from dealers or direct customers, our trade credit exposures are not concentrated with any particular entity or industry.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The Americas segment primarily uses the last in, first out ("LIFO") and the first in, first out ("FIFO") methods to value its inventories. The International segment values inventories primarily using FIFO. See Note 8 for additional information.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Major improvements that materially extend the useful lives of the assets are capitalized. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. See Note 9 for additional information.

Long-lived assets such as property, plant and equipment are tested for impairment when conditions indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. We evaluate several conditions, including, but not limited to, the following: a significant decrease in the market price of an asset or an asset group; a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which a long-lived asset is being used, including an extended period of idleness; and a current expectation that, more likely than not, a long-lived asset or asset group will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. We review the carrying value of our held and used long-lived assets utilizing estimates of future undiscounted cash flows. If the carrying value of a long-lived asset is considered impaired, an impairment charge is recorded for the amount by which the carrying value of the long-lived asset exceeds its estimated fair value.

When assets are classified as "held for sale," losses are recorded for the difference between the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment and the estimated fair value less estimated selling costs. Assets are considered "held for sale" when there is an active program to locate a buyer, and the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition and is expected to be sold within twelve months.

Cloud Computing Arrangements

We capitalize implementation costs of a cloud computing arrangement with a useful life greater than one year consistent with the capitalization criteria used for internal-use software. Costs incurred during the application-development phase, subject to certain exceptions, are capitalized after the preliminary project phase is completed and management commits to funding the project. Capitalized costs include fees paid to consultants to implement the software, payroll and payroll-related costs of employees to the extent of the time spent directly on the project and interest costs, if appropriate. Capitalized costs are recorded to *Prepaid expenses and Other assets* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and within *Net cash provided by operating activities* on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Capitalization of costs ceases at the point when the software associated with the cloud computing arrangement is ready for its intended use. Subsequent enhancements or upgrades are capitalized only to the extent that they add significant new functionality, and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Amortization of capitalized costs is recorded over the initial term of the related cloud computing arrangement, including renewal periods that are reasonably certain to be exercised.

In Q3 2024, we entered the application-development phase of a multi-year, phased implementation of a new enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system which is expected to replace our current ERP system and various other supporting systems for operating and financial processes. As of February 23, 2024, we have capitalized \$12.3 of costs related to development activities incurred in the implementation of the new ERP system. Capitalized costs associated with other cloud computing arrangements were immaterial as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the difference between the purchase price and the related underlying tangible and identifiable intangible net asset fair values resulting from business acquisitions. We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually in Q4, or earlier if conditions indicate there may be potential for impairment, such as significant adverse changes in business climate or operating results, changes in our strategy, significant declines in our stock price or other triggering events. Goodwill is assigned to and the fair value is tested at the reporting unit level. We compare the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value, goodwill is not impaired, and no further testing is required. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, the difference is recorded as an impairment charge. We estimate the fair value of our reporting units using the income approach, which calculates the fair value of each reporting unit based on the present value of its estimated future cash flows. Cash flow projections are based on management's estimates of revenue growth rates and operating margins, taking into consideration industry and market conditions. The discount rates used are based on the estimated weighted-average cost of capital adjusted for the relevant risk associated with business-specific characteristics and the uncertainty related to the reporting units' ability to execute on the projected cash flows. We corroborate the results determined using the income approach with a market-based approach that uses observable and comparable company information to support the appropriateness of the fair value estimates. The estimation of the fair value of our reporting units represents a Level 3 measurement.

In 2024 and 2023, we evaluated goodwill and intangible assets using nine reporting units: the Americas, EMEA, Asia Pacific, Designtex, AMQ, Smith System, Orangebox U.K., Viccarbe and HALCON. See Note 11 for additional information.

Other intangible assets subject to amortization consist primarily of dealer relationships, trademarks, know-how/designs and proprietary technology and are amortized over their estimated useful economic lives using the straight-line method. Other intangible assets not subject to amortization are accounted for and evaluated for potential impairment using an income approach based on the cash flows attributable to the related products. See Note 11 for additional information.

Contingencies

Loss contingencies are accrued if the loss is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Legal costs associated with potential loss contingencies are expensed as incurred. We are involved in litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. Based on known information, we do not believe we are party to any lawsuit or proceeding, individually and in the aggregate, that is likely to have a material adverse impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Self-Insurance

We are self-insured for certain losses relating to domestic workers' compensation and product liability claims. We purchase insurance coverage to reduce our exposure to significant levels of uncertainty for these claims. Self-insured losses are accrued based upon estimates of the aggregate liability for uninsured claims incurred as of the balance sheet date using current and historical claims experience and actuarial assumptions. These estimates are subject to uncertainty due to a variety of factors, including extended lag times in the reporting and resolution of

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

claims, trends or changes in claim settlement patterns, insurance industry practices and legal interpretations. As a result, actual costs could differ from the estimated amounts. Adjustments to estimated reserves are recorded in the period in which the change in estimate occurs.

	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Net Reserve for Estimated Domestic Workers' Compensation Claims		
Assets:		
Long-term - Other assets	\$ 1.7	\$ 2.6
Liabilities:		
Current - Other current liabilities	1.3	1.7
Long-term - Other long-term liabilities	5.2	7.3
	6.5	9.0
Net reserve	<u>\$ 4.8</u>	<u>\$ 6.4</u>

The Other assets balance represents the portion of claims expected to be paid by a third party insurance provider.

	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Net Reserve for Estimated Product Liability Claims		
Assets:		
Long-term - Other assets	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.4
Liabilities:		
Current - Other current liabilities	0.2	0.3
Long-term - Other long-term liabilities	1.0	1.4
	1.2	1.7
Net reserve	<u>\$ 0.9</u>	<u>\$ 1.3</u>

The Other assets balance represents the portion of claims expected to be paid by a third party insurance provider.

Product Warranties

We offer warranties ranging from three years to lifetime for most of our products, subject to certain exceptions. These warranties provide for the free repair or replacement of any covered product, part or component that fails during normal use because of a defect in materials or workmanship. The accrued liability for product warranties is based on an estimated amount needed to cover product warranty costs, including product recall and retrofit costs, incurred as of the balance sheet date.

We use an actuarial model to estimate our product warranty liability using actual paid claims over at least ten years and other actuarial assumptions, which provide a basis for expected future losses using actuarial assumptions.

These estimates are subject to uncertainty due to a variety of factors, including changes in claim rates and patterns. As a result, actual costs could differ significantly from the estimated amounts. Adjustments to estimated reserves are recorded in the period in which the change in estimate occurs. Changes in claims experience or trends that impact our estimated product warranty liability are recorded to *Cost of sales*.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Roll-Forward of Accrued Liability for Product Warranties	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Balance as of beginning of period	\$ 28.6	\$ 24.0
Adjustment related to addition of initial quality (1)	—	4.5
Accruals related to product warranties, recalls and retrofits	28.5	21.8
Reductions for settlements	(23.5)	(21.5)
Adjustments related to changes in estimates	—	(0.1)
Currency translation adjustments	0.1	(0.1)
Balance as of end of period	\$ 33.7	\$ 28.6

(1) Initial quality claims are related to product damage during delivery or installation. As of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, we included claims for initial quality within our product warranty liability which is included in *Other current liabilities* on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Our reserve for estimated settlements expected to be paid beyond one year as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023 was \$ 17.3 and \$ 12.0, respectively, and is included in *Other long-term liabilities* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits

We sponsor a number of domestic and foreign plans to provide pension benefits and medical and life insurance benefits to retired employees. We measure the net over-funded or under-funded positions of our defined benefit pension plans and post-retirement benefit plans as of the end of each fiscal year and display that position as an asset or liability on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Any unrecognized prior service credit (cost) or actuarial gains (losses) are reported, net of tax, as a component of *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* in shareholders' equity. See Note 14 for additional information.

Environmental Matters

Environmental expenditures related to current operations are expensed as incurred. Expenditures related to an existing condition allegedly caused by past operations, and not associated with current or future revenue generation, are typically recognized upon completion of a feasibility study or our commitment to a formal plan of action. Liabilities are recorded on a discounted basis when site-specific plans indicate the amount and timing of cash payments which are fixed and reliably determinable. We have ongoing monitoring and identification processes to assess how known exposures are progressing against the accrued cost estimates, as well as processes to identify other potential exposures.

Environmental Contingencies	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Current - <i>Other current liabilities</i>	0.6	\$ 0.8
Long-term - <i>Other long-term liabilities</i>	2.3	2.5
Total environmental contingencies (discounted)	\$ 2.9	\$ 3.3

The environmental liabilities were discounted using a rate of 3.5 % as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023. Our undiscounted liabilities were \$ 3.1 and \$ 3.6 as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, respectively. Based on our ongoing evaluation of these matters, we believe we have accrued sufficient reserves to cover the costs of all known environmental assessments and the remediation costs of all known sites.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Asset Retirement Obligations

We record all known asset retirement obligations for which the liability's fair value can be reasonably estimated. We also have known conditional asset retirement obligations that are not reasonably estimable due to insufficient information about the timing and method of settlement of the obligation. Accordingly, these obligations have not been recorded in the consolidated financial statements. A liability for these obligations will be recorded in the period when sufficient information regarding timing and method of settlement becomes available to make a reasonable estimate of the liability's fair value. In addition, there may be conditional asset retirement obligations we have not yet discovered, and therefore, these obligations also have not been included in the consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

Our revenue consists substantially of product sales and related service revenue. Product sales are reported net of discounts and are recognized when control, consisting of the rights and obligations associated with the sale, passes to the purchaser. For sales to our dealers, this typically occurs when product is shipped from our manufacturing or distribution facilities. In cases where we sell directly to customers, control is typically transferred upon delivery to the customer and, in some cases, following installation and acceptance by the customer. Service revenue is recognized when the services have been rendered. We account for shipping and handling activities as fulfillment activities even if those activities are performed after the control of the product has been transferred. We expense shipping and handling costs at the time revenue is recognized. Revenue does not include sales tax or any other taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are imposed on and concurrent with a specific sale, such as use, excise, value-added and franchise taxes (collectively referred to as "consumption taxes"). We consider ourselves a pass-through entity for collecting and remitting these consumption taxes.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales includes material, labor, freight and overhead incurred directly related to the procurement, manufacturing and delivery of our products. Included within these categories are such items as employee compensation expense, logistics costs (including shipping and handling costs), facilities expense, depreciation, contract labor costs and warranty expense.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses include selling, general and administrative expenses not directly related to the procurement, manufacturing and delivery of our products. Included in these expenses are items such as employee compensation expense, facilities expense, depreciation, research and development expense, royalty expense, information technology services, professional services and travel and entertainment expense.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses, which we define as expenses related to the investigative activities we conduct to lead to the development of new products and to improve existing products and procedures, are expensed as incurred and were \$ 48.2 for 2024, \$ 44.4 for 2023 and \$ 45.4 for 2022.

Income Taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities recorded in the consolidated financial statements and their respective tax bases. These deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We establish valuation allowances against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. All evidence, both positive and negative, is identified and considered in making the determination. Future realization of the existing deferred tax asset depends, in part, on the existence of

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

sufficient taxable income of appropriate character within the carryforward period available under tax law applicable in the jurisdiction in which the related deferred tax assets were generated.

We have net operating loss carryforwards available in certain jurisdictions to reduce future taxable income. Future tax benefits associated with net operating loss carryforwards are recognized to the extent that realization of these benefits is considered more likely than not. This determination is based on the expectation that related operations will be sufficiently profitable or various tax, business and other planning strategies will enable us to utilize the net operating loss carryforwards within the carryforward period. In making this determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence. To the extent that available evidence raises doubt about the realization of a deferred income tax asset, a valuation allowance is established.

We record reserves for uncertain tax positions except to the extent it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. Periodic changes in reserves for uncertain tax positions are reflected in the provision for income taxes. See Note 16 for additional information.

Share-Based Compensation

Our share-based compensation consists of restricted stock units and performance units. Our policy is to expense share-based compensation using the fair-value based method of accounting for all awards granted, modified or settled. Restricted stock units and performance units are credited to shareholders' equity as they are expensed over the related service periods based on the grant date fair value of the shares expected to be issued and the achievement of certain performance conditions, respectively. See Note 17 for additional information.

Leases

We have operating leases for corporate offices, sales offices, showrooms, manufacturing and distribution facilities, vehicles and equipment. We record a right-of-use asset and corresponding lease liability for operating leases with terms greater than one year. Lease terms utilized in determining right-of-use assets and lease liabilities include the noncancelable portion of the underlying leases along with any reasonably certain lease periods associated with available renewal periods. Our leases do not contain any residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit discount rate, we use an estimated incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the present value of the lease payments. The estimated incremental borrowing rate represents the estimated rate of interest we would have had to pay to borrow (on a collateralized basis) an amount equal to the lease payments for a similar period of time.

We do not separate non-lease components of a contract from the lease components to which they relate for all classes of lease assets except for embedded leases, which were immaterial in 2024. See Note 18 for additional information.

Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of our financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, accounts and notes receivable, accounts and notes payable and certain other liabilities, approximate their fair value due to their relatively short maturities. Our foreign exchange forward contracts, long-term investments and contingent earnout liability are measured at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our total debt is carried at cost and was \$ 446.3 and \$ 481.2 as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, respectively. The fair value of our total debt is measured using a discounted cash flow analysis based on current market interest rates for similar types of instruments and was approximately \$ 423.0 and \$ 405.9 as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, respectively. The estimation of the fair value of our total debt is based on Level 2 fair value measurements. See Note 7 and Note 13 for additional information.

We may use derivative financial instruments to manage exposures to movements in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. The use of these financial instruments modifies the exposure of these risks with the intention to reduce our risk of volatility. We do not use derivatives for speculative or trading purposes.

We evaluate contractual obligations to transfer additional cash to the sellers of companies we acquire as either a compensation arrangement or contingent consideration. We evaluate these obligations based on the terms and

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

duration of continuing employment of the sellers post-acquisition, the linkage to the underlying valuation of the acquired company and the obligations taken in the context of other contracts or agreements. Compensation arrangements are recorded in *Operating expenses* as services are rendered post-acquisition. Contingent consideration obligations are recorded at fair value as of the acquisition dates. At each subsequent reporting date, changes in the fair value of the liabilities are recorded to *Operating expenses* until the liabilities are settled. See Note 7 and Note 19 for additional information .

Foreign Currency

For most foreign operations, local currencies are considered the functional currencies. We translate assets and liabilities of our foreign subsidiaries to their U.S. dollar equivalents at exchange rates in effect as of the balance sheet date. Translation adjustments are not included in determining net income but are recorded in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets unless and until a sale or a substantially complete liquidation of the net investment in the international subsidiary takes place. We translate Consolidated Statements of Income accounts at average exchange rates for the applicable period.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses, net of derivative impacts, arising primarily from changes in exchange rates on foreign currency denominated intercompany loans and other intercompany transactions and balances between foreign locations, are recorded in *Other income, net* in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts

A portion of our revenue and earnings is exposed to changes in foreign exchange rates. We seek to manage our foreign exchange risk largely through operational means, including matching revenues with same currency costs and assets with same currency liabilities. Foreign exchange risk is also partially managed through the use of derivative instruments. Foreign exchange forward contracts serve to reduce the risk of conversion or remeasurement of certain foreign denominated transactions, assets and liabilities. We primarily use derivatives for intercompany transactions (including loans) and certain forecasted currency flows from foreign-denominated transactions. The foreign exchange forward contracts primarily relate to the Mexican peso, the euro, the United Kingdom ("U.K.") pound sterling, the Canadian dollar, the Australian dollar, the Hong Kong dollar, the Malaysian ringgit and the Chinese renminbi. See Note 7 for additional information.

Assets and liabilities related to foreign exchange forward contracts as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023 are summarized below:

Net Fair Value of Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Assets:		
Current - <i>Other current assets</i>	\$ 0.7	\$ 2.3
Long-term - <i>Other assets</i>	0.1	—
Liabilities:		
Current - <i>Other current liabilities</i>	(0.5)	(0.3)
Total net fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts (1)	<u><u>\$ 0.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2.0</u></u>

(1) The notional amounts of the outstanding foreign exchange forward contracts were \$ 94.0 as of February 23, 2024 and \$ 55.1 as of February 24, 2023.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Net gains recognized from settled foreign exchange forward contracts in 2024, 2023 and 2022 are summarized below:

Gain (Loss) Recognized in Consolidated Statements of Income	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Cost of sales	\$ 3.4	\$ 2.6	\$ 0.6
Operating expenses	0.9	0.6	0.3
Other income, net	(0.5)	(1.1)	(0.2)
Total net gain	<u>\$ 3.8</u>	<u>\$ 2.1</u>	<u>\$ 0.7</u>

The net gains or losses recognized from foreign exchange forward instruments in *Other income, net* are largely offset by related foreign currency gains or losses on our intercompany loans and intercompany accounts payable.

3. NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

We evaluate all Accounting Standards Updates ("ASUs") issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") for consideration of their applicability to our consolidated financial statements. We have assessed all ASUs issued but not yet adopted and concluded that those not disclosed are either not applicable to us or are not expected to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

Effective Q1 2024, we adopted ASU No. 2022-04, Liabilities - Supplier Finance Programs (Subtopic 405-50), which is intended to enhance transparency of supplier finance programs by requiring disclosure of key terms, amounts outstanding (including a rollforward of outstanding amounts) and a description of where such amounts are presented in the consolidated financial statements.

We participate in a supplier finance program in Spain offered by a third-party financial institution. The program allows participating suppliers the ability to finance our payment obligations prior to their scheduled due dates at a discounted price set by the financial institution. We have extended payment terms with suppliers that have voluntarily chosen to participate in the program. The outstanding amount of program obligations is reported in *Accounts payable* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Below is a roll-forward of the supplier finance program obligations during 2024:

Roll-Forward of Outstanding Supplier Finance Program Obligations	Year Ended	
	February 23, 2024	
Balance as of beginning of period	\$	0.5
Recognition of new obligations		8.0
Reductions for settled obligations		(8.4)
Balance as of end of period	\$	0.1

Accounting Standards Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280) - Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which is intended to improve disclosures related to significant segment expenses and the information used by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to assess segment performance and to allocate resources. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. We expect the adoption of this guidance will modify our disclosures, but we do not expect it to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which is intended to improve income tax disclosures, specifically related to additional detail required in the effective tax rate reconciliation and the disaggregation of income taxes paid. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. We expect the adoption of this guidance will modify our disclosures, but we do not expect it to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

4. REVENUE

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table provides information about disaggregated revenue by product category for each of our reportable segments:

Product Category Data	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Americas			
Desking, benching, systems and storage	\$ 1,059.4	\$ 1,089.7	\$ 903.3
Seating	643.6	692.4	583.2
Other (1)	716.8	654.1	508.6
International			
Desking, benching, systems and storage	255.6	262.5	271.0
Seating	261.8	290.0	283.8
Other (1)	222.4	243.9	222.8
	\$ 3,159.6	\$ 3,232.6	\$ 2,772.7

(1) The other product category data by segment consists primarily of third-party products, textiles and surface materials, worktools, architecture and other uncategorized product lines and services, less promotions and incentives on all product categories.

Reportable geographic information is as follows:

Reportable Geographic Revenue	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
United States	\$ 2,249.0	\$ 2,258.7	\$ 1,848.2
Foreign locations	910.6	973.9	924.5
	\$ 3,159.6	\$ 3,232.6	\$ 2,772.7

No individual country in the International segment represented more than 6 % of our consolidated revenue in 2024, 2023 or 2022.

No single customer represented more than 5 % of our consolidated revenue in 2024, 2023 or 2022.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Contract Balances

At times, we receive payments from customers before revenue is recognized, resulting in the recognition of a contract liability (*Customer deposits*) presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Below is a roll-forward of the *Customer deposits* balance during 2024 and 2023:

Roll-Forward of Contract Liability for Customer Deposits	Customer Deposits
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ 53.4
Recognition of revenue related to beginning of year customer deposits	(50.0)
Customer deposits acquired (1)	24.3
Customer deposits received, net of revenue recognized during the period (2)	23.1
Balance as of February 24, 2023	<u>\$ 50.8</u>
Recognition of revenue related to beginning of year customer deposits	(48.3)
Customer deposits received, net of revenue recognized during the period	44.3
Other (3)	(2.0)
Balance as of February 23, 2024	<u>\$ 44.8</u>

(1) Represents customer deposits acquired from Halcon Furniture LLC ("HALCON") as of the acquisition date. See Note 19 for additional information.
 (2) Includes amounts recognized in revenue from the customer deposits acquired from HALCON.
 (3) Represents customer deposits transferred in the divestiture of a consolidated dealer.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

5. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Earnings per share is computed using the two-class method. The two-class method determines earnings per share for each class of common stock and participating securities according to dividends or dividend equivalents and their respective participation rights in undistributed earnings. Participating securities represent restricted stock units in which the participants have non-forfeitable rights to dividend equivalents during the performance period. Diluted earnings per share includes the effects of certain performance units in which the participants have forfeitable rights to dividend equivalents during the performance period.

Computation of Earnings Per Share	Year Ended February 23, 2024		
	Net Income	Basic Shares (in millions)	Diluted Shares (in millions)
Amounts used in calculating earnings per share	\$ 81.1	118.6	119.1
Impact of participating securities	(3.1)	(4.6)	(4.6)
Amounts used in calculating earnings per share, excluding participating securities	<u>\$ 78.0</u>	<u>114.0</u>	<u>114.5</u>
Earnings per share	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.68

Computation of Earnings Per Share	Year Ended February 24, 2023		
	Net Income	Basic Shares (in millions)	Diluted Shares (in millions)
Amounts used in calculating earnings per share	\$ 35.3	117.1	117.5
Impact of participating securities	(1.3)	(4.3)	(4.3)
Amounts used in calculating earnings per share, excluding participating securities	<u>\$ 34.0</u>	<u>112.8</u>	<u>113.2</u>
Earnings per share	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.30

Computation of Earnings Per Share	Year Ended February 25, 2022		
	Net Income	Basic Shares (in millions)	Diluted Shares (in millions)
Amounts used in calculating earnings per share	\$ 4.0	117.0	117.4
Impact of participating securities	(0.1)	(3.2)	(3.2)
Amounts used in calculating earnings per share, excluding participating securities	<u>\$ 3.9</u>	<u>113.8</u>	<u>114.2</u>
Earnings per share	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.03

There were no anti-dilutive performance units excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for 2024, 2023 and 2022.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

6. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

The following table summarizes the changes in accumulated balances of other comprehensive income (loss) during 2024 and 2023:

	Unrealized gain (loss) on investment	Pension and other post-retirement liability adjustments	Derivative amortization	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Total
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ 0.3	\$ 5.2	\$ (6.7)	\$ (49.4)	\$ (50.6)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(0.4)	4.9	—	(26.6)	(22.1)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	—	(0.8)	1.0	—	0.2
Net other comprehensive income (loss) during period	(0.4)	4.1	1.0	(26.6)	(21.9)
Balance as of February 24, 2023	\$ (0.1)	\$ 9.3	\$ (5.7)	\$ (76.0)	\$ (72.5)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	0.5	(1.7)	—	7.5	6.3
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	—	(1.7)	1.0	—	(0.7)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) during period	0.5	(3.4)	1.0	7.5	5.6
Balance as of February 23, 2024	\$ 0.4	\$ 5.9	\$ (4.7)	\$ (68.5)	\$ (66.9)

The following table provides details about reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) during 2024 and 2023:

Detail of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Components	Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Affected Line in the Consolidated Statements of Income	
	Year Ended			
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023		
Amortization of pension and other post-retirement actuarial losses (gains)	\$ (2.3)	\$ (1.6)	Other income, net	
Prior service cost (credit)	—	0.5	Other income, net	
Income tax expense	0.6	0.3	Income tax expense (benefit)	
	(1.7)	(0.8)		
Derivative amortization	1.3	1.3	Interest expense	
Income tax benefit	(0.3)	(0.3)	Income tax expense (benefit)	
	1.0	1.0		
Total reclassifications	\$ (0.7)	\$ 0.2		

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

7. FAIR VALUE

Fair value measurements are classified under the following hierarchy:

- *Level 1* — Inputs based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets at the measurement date.
- *Level 2* — Inputs based on quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs or significant value-drivers are observable in active markets.
- *Level 3* — Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use to price the asset or liability at the measurement date in model-driven valuations. The inputs are unobservable in the market and significant to the instrument's valuation.

Fair value measurements are classified according to the lowest level input or value-driver that is significant to the valuation. A measurement may therefore be classified within Level 3 even though there may be other significant inputs that are readily observable.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value within our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023 are summarized below:

Fair Value of Financial Instruments	February 23, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 318.6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 318.6
Restricted cash	7.3	—	—	7.3
Foreign exchange forward contracts	—	0.8	—	0.8
Auction rate security	—	—	2.8	2.8
	<u>\$ 325.9</u>	<u>\$ 0.8</u>	<u>\$ 2.8</u>	<u>\$ 329.5</u>
Liabilities:				
Foreign exchange forward contracts	\$ —	\$ (0.5)	\$ —	\$ (0.5)
Contingent consideration	—	—	—	—
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (0.5)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (0.5)</u>
February 24, 2023				
Fair Value of Financial Instruments	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 90.4	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 90.4
Restricted cash	6.8	—	—	6.8
Foreign exchange forward contracts	—	2.3	—	2.3
Auction rate security	—	—	2.1	2.1
	<u>\$ 97.2</u>	<u>\$ 2.3</u>	<u>\$ 2.1</u>	<u>\$ 101.6</u>
Liabilities:				
Foreign exchange forward contracts	\$ —	\$ (0.3)	\$ —	\$ (0.3)
Contingent consideration	—	—	(9.5)	(9.5)
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (0.3)</u>	<u>\$ (9.5)</u>	<u>\$ (9.8)</u>

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts

We occasionally enter into forward contracts to reduce the impact of foreign currency fluctuations on foreign-denominated transactions, assets and liabilities. We primarily use derivatives for intercompany transactions (including loans) and certain forecasted currency flows from foreign-denominated transactions. The fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts is based on a valuation model that calculates the differential between the contract price and the market-based forward rate as of the balance sheet date.

Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

Below is a roll-forward of assets and liabilities measured at estimated fair value using Level 3 inputs during 2024 and 2023:

Roll-Forward of Fair Value Using Level 3 Inputs	Auction Rate Security - Other Assets	Contingent Consideration - Other Long-Term Liabilities
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ 2.6	\$ 4.9
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(0.5)	—
Foreign currency (gain) loss	—	(0.6)
Change in estimated fair value	—	5.2
Balance as of February 24, 2023	\$ 2.1	\$ 9.5
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment	0.7	—
Change in estimated fair value	—	(9.5)
Balance as of February 23, 2024	<u>\$ 2.8</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

There were no other-than-temporary impairments or transfers into or out of Level 3 during either 2024 or 2023. Our policy is to value any transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy based on end of period fair values.

Auction Rate Security

As of February 23, 2024, we held an auction rate security ("ARS") investment with a total par value of \$ 3.2 and a fair value of \$ 2.8 . The difference between par value and fair value is comprised of other-than-temporary impairment losses recorded in previous fiscal years and unrealized gains on our ARS investment of \$ 0.9 and \$ 0.5 , respectively. The unrealized gains are due to changes in interest rates and are expected to fluctuate over the contractual term of the investment. Unrealized gains and losses are recorded in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The ARS investment is not widely traded and therefore does not currently have a readily determinable market value. To estimate fair value, we used an internally-developed discounted cash flow analysis which considers, amongst other factors: (i) the credit ratings of the ARS, (ii) the credit quality of the underlying securities or the credit ratings of issuers, (iii) the estimated timing and amount of cash flows, (iv) the formula applicable to the security which defines the penalty interest rate and (v) discount rates equal to the sum of (a) the yield on U.S. Treasury securities with a term through the estimated workout date plus (b) a risk premium based on similarly rated observable securities.

A deterioration in market conditions or the use of different assumptions could result in a different valuation of the investment. An increase to the discount rate of 100 basis points would reduce the estimated fair value of our ARS investment by approximately \$ 0.3 .

Contingent Consideration

In connection with the acquisition of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L ("Viccarbe") in Q3 2022, up to an additional \$ 14.1 (or €13.0) is payable to the sellers based upon the achievement of certain revenue and operating income targets over a three-year period ending in 2025. This amount was considered to be contingent consideration and was treated for accounting purposes as part of the total purchase price of the acquisition. We used the Monte Carlo simulation model to calculate the fair value of the contingent consideration as of the acquisition date, which represents a Level 3 measurement. At each subsequent reporting date, changes in the fair value of the liability are recorded to

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Operating expenses until the liability is settled . As of February 23, 2024, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$ 0.0 based upon updated projections for the Viccarbe business over the earnout period. The settlement of the contingent consideration could vary from this estimate based upon actual operating performance of the business during the earnout period compared to the underlying assumptions used in the estimation of fair value, including revenue and operating income projections, and changes to discount rates.

8. INVENTORIES

Inventories, net	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Raw materials and work-in-process	\$ 164.5	\$ 232.8
Finished goods	95.9	118.1
	<u>260.4</u>	<u>350.9</u>
Revaluation to LIFO	(29.4)	(31.2)
	<u>\$ 231.0</u>	<u>\$ 319.7</u>

The portion of inventories determined by the LIFO method aggregated to \$ 111.7 and \$ 134.1 as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, respectively.

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, Plant and Equipment	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Land		\$ 33.8	\$ 33.6
Machinery and equipment	3 – 15	759.0	742.4
Buildings and improvements	10 – 40	413.4	414.1
Leasehold improvements	3 – 15	86.9	83.1
Capitalized software	3 – 10	83.3	80.4
Furniture and fixtures	5 – 8	65.5	64.1
Construction in progress		30.2	47.4
		<u>1,472.1</u>	<u>1,465.1</u>
Accumulated depreciation		(1,119.2)	(1,088.6)
		<u>\$ 352.9</u>	<u>\$ 376.5</u>

The majority of the net book value of our property, plant and equipment relates to machinery and equipment and buildings and improvements. As of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, the net book value of our machinery and equipment totaled \$ 141.6 and \$ 140.4 , respectively, and buildings and improvements totaled \$ 92.1 and \$ 94.6 , respectively. Depreciation expense on property, plant and equipment was \$ 66.0 , \$ 67.0 and \$ 67.5 for 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The estimated cost to complete construction in progress was \$ 32.2 and \$ 38.0 as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, respectively.

As of February 23, 2024, there were no assets held for sale. As of February 24, 2023, assets held for sale totaled \$ 29.0 , which were two corporate aircraft in the Americas segment and were sold during 2024.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

10. COMPANY-OWNED LIFE INSURANCE

Our investments in COLI policies are recorded at their net cash surrender value.

Our investments in COLI are intended to be utilized as a long-term funding source for post-retirement medical benefits, deferred compensation and defined benefit pension plan obligations. The designation of our COLI investments as funding sources for our long-term benefit plan obligations does not result in these investments representing a committed funding source for these obligations. We can designate any portion of them to another purpose at any time.

The net returns in cash surrender value, normal insurance expenses and any maturity benefits related to our investments in COLI policies ("COLI income") are recorded in *Operating expenses* in the Consolidated Statements of Income. COLI income is intended to offset the expense associated with long-term benefit plan obligations which are also recorded in *Operating expenses* in the Consolidated Statements of Income. COLI income totaled \$ 10.5 , \$ 0.8 and \$ 6.2 in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The balances of our COLI investments as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023 were as follows:

Type	Ability to Choose Investments	Net Return	Target Asset Allocation as of February 23, 2024	Net Cash Surrender Value	
				February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Whole life COLI policies	No ability	A rate of return set periodically by the insurance companies	Not applicable	\$ 106.9	\$ 103.0
Variable life COLI policies	Can allocate across a set of choices provided by the insurance companies	Fluctuates depending on performance of underlying investments	60% fixed income; 40% equity	60.0	54.3
				<u>\$ 166.9</u>	<u>\$ 157.3</u>

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

11. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

A summary of the changes in goodwill during 2024 and 2023, by reportable segment, is as follows:

Goodwill	Americas	International	Total
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ 217.9	\$ 24.9	\$ 242.8
Acquisition (1) (2)	36.6	0.2	36.8
Goodwill on divestiture (3)	(0.9)	—	(0.9)
Currency translation adjustments	(0.5)	(1.4)	(1.9)
Reallocation of goodwill (4)	15.2	(15.2)	—
Goodwill	294.9	303.4	598.3
Accumulated impairment losses	(26.6)	(294.9)	(321.5)
Balance as of February 24, 2023	\$ 268.3	\$ 8.5	\$ 276.8
Goodwill on divestiture (5)	(2.5)	—	(2.5)
Currency translation adjustments	0.3	0.2	0.5
Goodwill	292.7	303.6	596.3
Accumulated impairment losses	(26.6)	(294.9)	(321.5)
Balance as of February 23, 2024	<u>\$ 266.1</u>	<u>\$ 8.7</u>	<u>\$ 274.8</u>

- (1) In 2023, we finalized the purchase accounting for Viccarbe, which was acquired in 2022, resulting in additional goodwill in the International segment. See Note 19 for additional information.
- (2) In 2023, we acquired HALCON resulting in a goodwill addition in the Americas segment. See Note 19 for additional information.
- (3) In 2023, we sold a consolidated dealer, resulting in a decrease to goodwill in the Americas segment.
- (4) In 2023, we reallocated \$15.2 of goodwill from the International segment to the Americas segment corresponding to a portion of the goodwill recognized in the acquisition of Viccarbe. The reallocation was triggered by changes in our management structure and allocation of resources to the Viccarbe business post-acquisition. The amount of the reallocation was based on the relative fair value of the Viccarbe business reported within the Americas segment. We performed an impairment test immediately prior to and subsequent to the reallocation of goodwill and concluded no impairment existed.
- (5) In 2024, we sold a consolidated dealer, resulting in a decrease to goodwill in the Americas segment.

We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually in Q4, or earlier if there is a triggering event that indicates there may be a potential for impairment. See Note 2 for additional information. Based on the results of our annual impairment tests, we concluded that no goodwill impairment existed as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

As of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, other intangible assets and related accumulated amortization consisted of the following:

Other Intangible Assets	February 23, 2024				February 24, 2023			
	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	
Intangible assets subject to amortization:								
Dealer relationships (1)	10.8	\$ 84.9	\$ 36.0	\$ 48.9	\$ 83.8	\$ 27.6	\$ 56.2	
Trademarks (1)	8.9	60.5	35.9	24.6	59.6	30.6	29.0	
Know-how/designs (1)	9.0	35.8	15.9	19.9	35.5	11.8	23.7	
Proprietary technology	9.8	15.4	14.3	1.1	15.8	14.3	1.5	
Other (1) (2) (3) (4)	3.7	12.9	12.9	—	14.0	13.3	0.7	
		<u>209.5</u>	<u>115.0</u>	<u>94.5</u>	<u>208.7</u>	<u>97.6</u>	<u>111.1</u>	
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:								
Trademarks and other	n/a	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	—	0.1	
		<u>\$ 209.6</u>	<u>\$ 115.0</u>	<u>\$ 94.6</u>	<u>\$ 208.8</u>	<u>\$ 97.6</u>	<u>\$ 111.2</u>	

- (1) In 2023, we acquired HALCON, resulting in an increase of intangible assets in the Americas segment. See Note 19 for additional information.
- (2) In 2023, we sold a consolidated dealer, resulting in a decrease of intangible assets in the Americas segment.
- (3) In 2023, we wrote off certain fully amortized assets as they were no longer in use, resulting in a decrease of intangible assets in the Americas and International segments.
- (4) In 2024, we sold a consolidated dealer, resulting in a decrease of intangible assets in the Americas segment.

In 2024, 2023 and 2022, no intangible asset impairment charges were recorded. We recorded amortization expense on intangible assets subject to amortization of \$ 17.2 in 2024, \$ 22.8 in 2023 and \$ 14.8 in 2022. Based on the current amount of intangible assets subject to amortization, the estimated amortization expense for each of the following five years is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ending in February	Amount
2025		\$ 17.4
2026		17.1
2027		17.1
2028		13.9
2029		11.0
		<u>\$ 76.5</u>

Future events, such as acquisitions, divestitures or impairments, may cause these amounts to vary.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

12. INVESTMENTS IN UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATES

We occasionally enter into joint ventures and other equity investments to expand or maintain our geographic presence, support our distribution network or invest in new business ventures, complementary products and services. Our investments in unconsolidated affiliates and related direct ownership interests are summarized below:

Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates	February 23, 2024		February 24, 2023	
	Investment Balance	Ownership Interest	Investment Balance	Ownership Interest
Equity method investments				
Dealer relationships	\$ 36.1	25%-40%	\$ 32.2	25%-40%
Manufacturing joint venture	9.6	49%	9.4	49%
	45.7		41.6	
Cost method investments				
Dealer relationship	5.8	Less than 10%	5.8	Less than 10%
Other	4.2	Less than 10%	3.7	Less than 10%
	10.0		9.5	
Total investments in unconsolidated affiliates	\$ 55.7		\$ 51.1	

Our equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates is recorded in *Other income, net* in the Consolidated Statements of Income and is summarized below:

Equity in Earnings of Unconsolidated Affiliates	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Dealer relationships	\$ 11.8	\$ 9.7	\$ 6.2
Manufacturing joint venture	1.7	2.7	0.3
IDEO and other	—	0.1	1.3
Total equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	\$ 13.5	\$ 12.5	\$ 7.8

Dealer Relationships

We have occasionally invested in dealers to expand or maintain our geographic presence and support our distribution network.

Manufacturing Joint Ventures

We have occasionally entered into manufacturing joint ventures to expand or maintain our geographic presence. Our only current manufacturing joint venture is Steelcase Jeraisy Company Limited, which is located in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia and is engaged in the manufacturing of wood and metal office furniture systems, seating, accessories and related products for the Kingdom.

IDEO

IDEO LP is an innovation and design firm that uses a human-centered, design-based approach to generate new offerings and build new capabilities for its customers. In Q2 2023, we divested our remaining interest in IDEO.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table summarizes the combined accounts of our equity method investments in unconsolidated affiliates:

Consolidated Balance Sheets	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Total current assets	\$ 232.4	\$ 169.1
Total non-current assets	102.0	79.0
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 334.4</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 248.1</u></u>
Total current liabilities	152.7	107.2
Total long-term liabilities	44.4	18.0
Total liabilities	<u><u>\$ 197.1</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 125.2</u></u>

Statements of Income	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Revenue	\$ 710.1	\$ 755.3	\$ 578.6
Gross profit	165.0	174.8	177.8
Income before income tax expense	28.3	39.0	53.0
Net income	26.5	37.5	47.8

Supplemental Information	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Dividends received from unconsolidated affiliates	\$ 9.6	\$ 7.8	\$ 5.5
Sales to unconsolidated affiliates	247.7	259.5	194.2
Amount due from unconsolidated affiliates	19.6	22.5	12.9

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

13. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt Obligations	Interest Rate as of February 23, 2024	Fiscal Year Maturity	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
U.S. dollar obligations:				
Senior notes	5.125 %	2029	\$ 446.3	\$ 445.5
Notes payable (1)		2024	—	32.2
Other committed bank facility (2)		2024	—	3.5
Total short-term borrowings and long-term debt			446.3	481.2
Less: Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt				
(3)			—	35.7
Long-term debt			\$ 446.3	\$ 445.5

(1) In 2024, we repaid this note payable.
 (2) This facility related to a consolidated dealer that we sold in 2024.
 (3) The weighted-average interest rate for short-term borrowings and the current portion of long-term debt was 6.0 % as of February 24, 2023. There were no short-term borrowings outstanding as of February 23, 2024 .

The annual maturities of long-term debt for each of the following five years are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ending in February	Amount
2025		\$ —
2026		—
2027		—
2028		—
2029		446.3
		<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
		\$ 446.3

Senior Notes

In 2019, we issued \$ 450.0 of unsecured unsubordinated senior notes, due in January 2029 ("2029 Notes"). The 2029 Notes would rank equally with any other unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness, and they contain no financial covenants. The 2029 Notes were issued at 99.213 % of par value. The bond discount of \$ 3.5 and direct debt issuance costs of \$ 4.0 were deferred and are being amortized over the life of the 2029 Notes. Although the coupon rate of the 2029 Notes is 5.125 %, the effective interest rate is 5.6 % after taking into account the impact of the direct debt issuance costs, a deferred loss on an interest rate lock related to the debt issuance and the bond discount. Amortization expense related to the discount and debt issuance costs on the 2029 Notes was \$ 0.8 and \$ 0.7 in 2024 and 2023, respectively.

We may redeem some or all of the 2029 Notes at any time. The redemption price would equal the greater of: (1) the principal amount of the notes being redeemed or (2) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest discounted to the redemption date on a semi-annual basis at the comparable U.S. Treasury rate plus 40 basis points; plus, in both cases, accrued and unpaid interest. If the notes are redeemed within 3 months of maturity, the redemption price would be equal to the principal amount of the notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Global Committed Bank Facility

We have a \$ 300.0 global committed bank facility, which expires in 2029. This facility, which was entered into in Q4 2024, amended and restated our prior \$ 250.0 global committed bank facility which was scheduled to expire in 2025. At our option, and subject to certain conditions, we may increase the aggregate commitment under the facility by up to \$ 150.0 by obtaining at least one commitment from one of the lenders. We can use borrowings under the facility for general corporate purposes, including friendly acquisitions. Interest on borrowings is based on the rate, as selected by us from the following options (with all capitalized terms having the meanings provided in the credit agreement):

- the Applicable Floating Rate Margin in effect, plus the greatest of (i) the Prime Rate, (ii) the NYFRB plus 0.5%, (iii) the Term SOFR Rate for a one-month interest period plus 1.10% or (iv) 1.00%;
- the Applicable Term Benchmark/RFR Margin in effect plus (i) for borrowings in U.S. dollars, the Term SOFR Rate plus 0.10%, or (ii) for borrowings in euros, the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate; or
- in limited circumstances, the Applicable Term Benchmark/RFR Margin in effect plus the Daily Simple SOFR Rate plus 0.10%.

The facility requires us to satisfy two financial covenants as defined in the credit agreement:

- A maximum net leverage ratio covenant, which is measured by the ratio of (x) Indebtedness less Unrestricted Cash to (y) trailing four fiscal quarter Adjusted EBITDA and is required to be less than 3.5:1. In the context of certain permitted acquisitions, we have the ability, subject to certain conditions, to increase the maximum ratio to 4.0:1 for four consecutive quarters.
- A minimum interest coverage ratio covenant, which is measured by the ratio of (y) trailing four quarter Adjusted EBITDA to (z) trailing four quarter Interest Expense and is required to be no less than 3.0:1.

The facility does not include any restrictions on cash dividend payments or share repurchases.

Our subsidiary Smith System Manufacturing Company guarantees all obligations under the facility, and we have pledged 65% of the voting interests in our subsidiary Steelcase Holding SAS to secure all obligations under the facility.

During 2024, we borrowed and repaid \$ 69.0 under the prior facility to fund our operations and the balloon payment of \$ 31.8 for a note payable that matured during the year. As of February 23, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding under the facility, there were \$ 0.1 in letters of credit reducing our availability and we were in compliance with all covenants under the facility. As of February 24, 2023, there were no borrowings outstanding under the prior facility, our ability to borrow under the prior facility was not limited, and we were in compliance with all covenants under the prior facility.

Other Credit Facilities

As of February 23, 2024, we have unsecured uncommitted short-term credit facilities with various financial institutions with up to \$ 3.8 of U.S. dollar obligations and up to \$ 18.1 of foreign currency obligations available for working capital purposes. Interest rates are variable and determined at the time of borrowing. These credit facilities have no stated expiration date but may be changed or canceled by the banks at any time. There were no borrowings on these facilities as of February 23, 2024 or February 24, 2023.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

14. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN OBLIGATIONS

Employee Benefit Plan Obligations (net)	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Defined contribution retirement plans	\$ 27.1	\$ 17.0
Post-retirement medical benefits	27.2	27.5
Defined benefit pension plans	38.9	41.1
Deferred compensation plans and agreements	49.7	46.3
	<u><u>\$ 142.9</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 131.9</u></u>
Employee benefit plan assets		
Long-term asset	\$ 1.5	\$ 2.3
	<u><u>\$ 1.5</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2.3</u></u>
Employee benefit plan obligations		
Current portion	\$ 39.9	\$ 31.2
Long-term portion	104.5	103.0
	<u><u>\$ 144.4</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 134.2</u></u>

Defined Contribution Retirement Plans

Substantially all of our U.S. employees are eligible to participate in defined contribution retirement plans, primarily the Steelcase Inc. Retirement Plan (the "Retirement Plan"). Company contributions, including discretionary profit sharing and 401(k) matching contributions, and employee 401(k) contributions fund the Retirement Plan. All contributions are made to a trust which is held for the sole benefit of participants.

Total expense under all defined contribution retirement plans was \$ 38.4 for 2024, \$ 26.1 for 2023 and \$ 17.1 for 2022. We expect to fund approximately \$ 39.9 related to our defined contribution plans in 2025, including funding related to our 2024 discretionary profit sharing contributions.

Post-Retirement Medical Benefits

We maintain post-retirement benefit plans that provide medical and life insurance benefits to certain North American-based retirees and eligible dependents. The plans were frozen to new participants in 2003. We accrue the cost of post-retirement benefits during the service periods of employees based on actuarial calculations for each plan. These plans are unfunded. Our investments in COLI policies are intended to be utilized as a long-term funding source for these benefit obligations. See Note 10 for additional information.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Our defined benefit pension plans include various qualified foreign retirement plans as well as domestic non-qualified supplemental retirement plans that are limited to a select group of management approved by the Compensation Committee. The benefit plan obligations for the non-qualified supplemental retirement plans are primarily related to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan. This plan, which is unfunded, was frozen to new participants in 2016, and the benefits were capped for existing participants. The funded status of our defined benefit pension plans (excluding our investments in COLI policies) is as follows:

Defined Benefit Pension Plan Obligations	February 23, 2024		February 24, 2023	
	Qualified Plans	Non-qualified Supplemental Retirement Plans	Qualified Plans	Non-qualified Supplemental Retirement Plans
	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign
Plan assets	\$ 22.8	\$ —	\$ 22.4	\$ —
Projected benefit plan obligations	30.7	21.8	30.2	23.7
Funded status	\$ (7.9)	\$ (21.8)	\$ (7.8)	\$ (23.7)
Long-term asset	1.5	—	2.3	—
Current liability	(0.3)	(3.3)	(0.8)	(3.6)
Long-term liability	(9.1)	(18.5)	(9.3)	(20.1)
Total benefit plan obligations	\$ (7.9)	\$ (21.8)	\$ (7.8)	\$ (23.7)
Accumulated benefit obligation	<u><u>\$ 28.1</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21.8</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27.6</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23.7</u></u>

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Summary Disclosures for Defined Benefit Pension and Post-Retirement Plans

The following tables summarize our defined benefit pension and post-retirement plans:

	Defined Benefit Pension Plans		Post-Retirement Plans	
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	\$ 22.4	\$ 35.2	\$ —	\$ —
Actual return on plan assets	0.7	(12.1)	—	—
Employer contributions	4.5	8.0	2.9	2.6
Plan participants' contributions	—	—	1.9	2.1
Currency changes	1.1	(3.5)	—	—
Benefits paid	(5.9)	(5.2)	(4.8)	(4.7)
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	<u>22.8</u>	<u>22.4</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Change in benefit obligations:				
Benefit plan obligations, beginning of year	53.9	73.7	27.5	34.1
Service cost	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.1
Interest cost	2.4	1.6	1.4	1.1
Amendments	—	0.5	—	—
Net actuarial loss (gain) (1)	0.2	(13.5)	1.2	(5.1)
Plan participants' contributions	—	—	1.9	2.1
Curtailments	(0.3)	—	—	—
Settlements	(0.4)	—	—	—
Currency changes	1.3	(3.9)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Special Termination Benefits	0.3	—	—	—
Benefits paid	(5.5)	(5.2)	(4.8)	(4.7)
Benefit plan obligations, end of year	<u>52.5</u>	<u>53.9</u>	<u>27.2</u>	<u>27.5</u>
Funded status	<u>\$ (29.7)</u>	<u>\$ (31.5)</u>	<u>\$ (27.2)</u>	<u>\$ (27.5)</u>
Amounts recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets:				
Long-term asset	1.5	2.3	—	—
Current liability	(3.6)	(4.4)	(3.5)	(2.8)
Long-term liability	(27.6)	(29.4)	(23.7)	(24.7)
Net amount recognized	<u>\$ (29.7)</u>	<u>\$ (31.5)</u>	<u>\$ (27.2)</u>	<u>\$ (27.5)</u>
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) —pretax:				
Actuarial loss (gain)	\$ 9.1	\$ 8.7	\$ (14.6)	\$ (18.3)
Prior service cost	0.9	0.5	—	—
Total amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) —pretax	<u>\$ 10.0</u>	<u>\$ 9.2</u>	<u>\$ (14.6)</u>	<u>\$ (18.3)</u>

(1) In 2024 and 2023, the net actuarial loss (gain) includes amounts resulting from changes in actuarial assumptions utilized to calculate our benefit plan obligations such as weighted-average discount rates and recent census data.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Pension Plans			Post-Retirement Plans		
	Year Ended			Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Components of expense:						
Service cost	\$ 0.6	\$ 0.7	\$ 1.4	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Interest cost	2.4	1.6	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.0
Amortization of net loss (gain)	0.2	0.2	1.2	(2.5)	(1.8)	(1.4)
Amortization of prior year service cost (credit)	—	0.5	(0.1)	—	—	—
Expected return on plan assets	(0.9)	(0.4)	(1.2)	—	—	—
Effect of curtailments	(0.3)	—	—	—	—	—
Effect of special termination benefits	0.3	—	—	—	—	—
Net expense (credit) recognized in Consolidated Statements of Income	2.3	2.6	2.6	(1.0)	(0.6)	(0.3)
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) (pre-tax):						
Net actuarial loss (gain)	0.4	(1.0)	(9.7)	1.2	(5.1)	(5.4)
Prior service cost	—	0.5	—	—	—	—
Amortization of gain (loss)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(1.2)	2.5	1.8	1.4
Amortization of prior year service cost (credit)	—	(0.5)	0.1	—	—	—
Total recognized in other comprehensive income (loss)	0.2	(1.2)	(10.8)	3.7	(3.3)	(4.0)
Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive income (loss) -- pre-tax	\$ 2.5	\$ 1.4	\$ (8.2)	\$ 2.7	\$ (3.9)	\$ (4.3)

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Pension and Other Post-Retirement Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Changes	Before Tax Amount	Tax (Expense) Benefit	Net of Tax Amount
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ 3.6	\$ 1.6	\$ 5.2
Prior service (cost) credit from plan amendment arising during period	(0.5)	0.1	(0.4)
Amortization of prior service cost (credit) included in net periodic pension cost	0.5	(0.1)	0.4
Net prior service (cost) credit during period	—	—	—
Net actuarial gain (loss) arising during period	6.1	(1.6)	4.5
Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss included in net periodic pension cost	(1.6)	0.4	(1.2)
Net actuarial gain (loss) during period	4.5	(1.2)	3.3
Foreign currency translation adjustments	1.0	(0.2)	0.8
Current period change	5.5	(1.4)	4.1
Balance as of February 24, 2023	\$ 9.1	\$ 0.2	\$ 9.3
Net actuarial gain (loss) arising during period	(1.6)	0.4	(1.2)
Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss included in net periodic pension cost	(2.3)	0.6	(1.7)
Net actuarial gain (loss) during period	(3.9)	1.0	(2.9)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(0.6)	0.1	(0.5)
Current period change	(4.5)	1.1	(3.4)
Balance as of February 23, 2024	\$ 4.6	\$ 1.3	\$ 5.9

Weighted-Average Assumptions	Pension Plans			Post-Retirement Plans		
	Year Ended			Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations:						
Discount rate	4.80 %	4.80 %	2.50 %	5.46 %	5.47 %	3.38 %
Rate of salary progression	0.50 %	0.60 %	2.50 %			
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost:						
Discount rate	4.80 %	2.50 %	1.70 %	5.47 %	3.38 %	2.58 %
Expected return on plan assets	4.20 %	1.40 %	3.70 %			
Rate of salary progression	0.60 %	2.50 %	3.50 %			

The measurement dates for our retiree benefit plans are consistent with our fiscal year end. Accordingly, we select discount rates to measure our benefit obligations that are consistent with market indices at the end of each year. In evaluating the expected return on plan assets, we consider the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets based on the specific allocation of assets for each plan, an analysis of current market conditions and the views of leading financial advisors and economists.

The assumed healthcare cost trend was 6.83 % for pre-age 65 retirees as of February 23, 2024, gradually declining to 4.50 % after seven years. As of February 24, 2023, the assumed healthcare cost trend was 7.30 % for pre-age 65 retirees, gradually declining to 4.50 % after eight years. Post-age 65 trend rates are not applicable as our plan provides a fixed subsidy for post-age 65 benefits.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Plan Assets

In 2023, we entered into a contract with an insurer to annuitize our U.K. defined benefit pension plan, covering 100% of the membership in the plan. This agreement, or "buy-in", resulted in an exchange of plan assets for an annuity that covers our future projected benefit obligations. The initial value of the asset associated with this contract was equal to the premium paid to the insurer to secure the insurance policy. The value of the asset is adjusted each reporting period for changes in financial assumptions, such as discount rates and inflation indices. The asset represents a Level 3 measurement as there are no observable inputs with the valuation of the contract.

We anticipate the buyout of the plan and transfer of future benefit obligations of plan participants to be completed in 2025. The non-cash settlement charge will be recorded when the buyout is completed and is expected to be approximately \$12.

Our pension plans' weighted-average investment allocation strategies and weighted-average target asset allocations by asset category as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023 are reflected in the following table.

Asset Category	February 23, 2024		February 24, 2023	
	Actual Allocations	Target Allocations	Actual Allocations	Target Allocations
Buy-in contract	99 %	100 %	98 %	100 %
Other (1)	1	—	2	—
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

(1) Represents cash and cash equivalents in 2024 and 2023.

The fair value of the pension plan assets as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, by asset category are as follows:

Fair Value of Pension Plan Assets	February 23, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 0.3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.3
Buy-in contract	—	—	22.5	22.5
	\$ 0.3	\$ —	\$ 22.5	\$ 22.8

Fair Value of Pension Plan Assets	February 24, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 0.5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.5
Buy-in contract	—	—	21.9	21.9
	\$ 0.5	\$ —	\$ 21.9	\$ 22.4

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Below is a roll-forward of the pension plan assets measured at estimated fair value using Level 3 inputs during 2024 and 2023:

Roll-Forward of Fair Value Using Level 3 Inputs	Pension Plan Assets
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ —
Initial Buy-in Premium	24.2
Other contributions	1.4
Change in estimated fair value	(3.7)
Balance as of February 24, 2023	\$ 21.9
Change in estimated fair value	(0.5)
Foreign currency gain	1.1
Balance as of February 23, 2024	<u><u>\$ 22.5</u></u>

We expect to contribute approximately \$ 4.7 to our pension plans and fund approximately \$ 3.6 related to our post-retirement plans in 2025. The estimated future benefit payments under our pension and post-retirement plans are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending in February	Pension Plans	Post-retirement Plans
2025	\$ 4.7	\$ 3.6
2026	5.1	2.7
2027	4.5	2.6
2028	4.2	2.5
2029	4.0	2.4
2030 - 2034	17.7	10.6

Multi-Employer Pension Plan

One of our subsidiaries, SC Transport Inc., previously contributed to the Central States, Southeast and Southwest Areas Pension Fund (the "Fund"), a multi-employer pension plan, based on obligations arising under a collective bargaining agreement that covered SC Transport Inc. employees and retirees. Under current law, an employer that withdraws or partially withdraws from a multi-employer pension plan may incur a withdrawal liability to the plan, which represents the portion of the plan's underfunding that is allocable to the withdrawing employer under very complex actuarial and allocation rules.

In 2019, the Fund asserted that SC Transport Inc.'s absence of hiring additional union employees over the past ten years constituted an adverse selection practice under the Fund and, if not remedied, would result in an assessment of a withdrawal liability. As a result of the Fund's assertion, SC Transport Inc. recorded an \$ 11.2 charge related to its estimated future obligations under a withdrawal from the Fund to be paid out in installments over a period of up to 20 years. The withdrawal liability was discounted using a rate of 3.5 %. The balance of the liability as of February 23, 2024 was \$ 9.2 .

In 2020, SC Transport Inc. withdrew from the Fund, and the Fund issued a final assessment of our withdrawal liability. We appealed the amount of the assessment by the Fund. In 2024, we prevailed in arbitration on our claim, and the Fund appealed the arbitrator's decision. The amount that may ultimately be required to settle any potential obligation may be lower or higher than our estimated liability, which we will adjust if needed, if and when additional information becomes available.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Deferred Compensation Programs

We maintain four deferred compensation programs. The first deferred compensation program is closed to new entrants. In this program, certain employees elected to defer a portion of their compensation in return for a fixed benefit to be paid in installments beginning when the participant reaches age 70. Under the second plan, certain employees may elect to defer a portion of their compensation. The third plan is intended to restore retirement benefits that would otherwise be paid under the Retirement Plan but are precluded as a result of the limitations on eligible compensation under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a)(17). Under the fourth plan, our non-employee directors may elect to defer all or a portion of their board retainer and committee fees. The deferred amounts in the last three plans earn a return based on the investment option selected. These deferred compensation obligations are unfunded.

Deferred compensation expense (gain), which represents annual participant earnings on amounts that have been deferred, and expense (gains) related to restoration retirement benefits, were \$ 7.7 for 2024, \$(2.9) for 2023 and \$ 2.0 for 2022.

15. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Terms of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock

The holders of common stock are generally entitled to vote as a single class on all matters upon which shareholders have a right to vote, subject to the requirements of applicable laws and the rights of any outstanding series of preferred stock to vote as a separate class. Each share of Class A Common Stock entitles its holder to one vote, and each share of Class B Common Stock entitles its holder to 10 votes. Each share of Class B Common Stock is convertible into a share of Class A Common Stock on a one-for-one basis (i) at the option of the holder at any time, (ii) upon transfer to a person or entity which is not a Permitted Transferee (as defined in our Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended), (iii) with respect to shares of Class B Common Stock acquired after February 20, 1998, at such time as a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or charitable organization holding such shares ceases to be controlled or owned 100% by Permitted Transferees and (iv) on the date on which the number of shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding is less than 15% of all of the then outstanding shares of common stock (calculated without regard to voting rights).

Except for the voting and conversion features described above, the terms of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are generally similar. That is, the holders are entitled to equal dividends when declared by our Board of Directors and generally will receive the same per share consideration in the event of a merger and be treated on an equal per share basis in the event of a liquidation or winding up of Steelcase Inc. In addition, we are not entitled to issue additional shares of Class B Common Stock, or issue options, rights or warrants to subscribe for additional shares of Class B Common Stock, except that we may make a pro rata offer to all holders of common stock of rights to purchase additional shares of the class of common stock held by them, and any dividend payable in common stock will be paid in the form of Class A Common Stock to Class A holders and Class B Common Stock to Class B holders. Neither class of stock may be split, divided or combined unless the other class is proportionally split, divided or combined.

Preferred Stock

Our Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended, authorize our Board of Directors, without any vote or action by our shareholders, to create one or more series of preferred stock up to the limit of our authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock and to fix the designations, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, including the voting rights, dividend rights, dividend rate, conversion rights, terms of redemption (including sinking fund provisions), redemption price or prices, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Share Repurchases and Conversions

The 2024 and 2023 activity for share repurchases is as follows (share data in millions):

Share Repurchases	Year ended			
	February 23, 2024		February 24, 2023	
	Total number of shares	Price Paid	Total number of shares	Price Paid
Class A Common Stock	0.5	\$ 4.2	0.4	\$ 3.9
Class B Common Stock	—	\$ —	—	\$ —

During 2024 and 2023, 0.1 million and 4.5 million shares of our Class B Common Stock were converted to Class A Common Stock, respectively.

16. INCOME TAXES

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes on income before income tax expense (benefit) consists of:

Provision for Income Tax Expense (Benefit)	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Current income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	\$ 6.6	\$ 1.3	\$ —
State and local	3.5	0.8	1.0
Foreign	14.9	14.9	10.0
	<u>25.0</u>	<u>17.0</u>	<u>11.0</u>
Deferred income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	(0.1)	(2.3)	(14.0)
State and local	(1.8)	1.4	(1.3)
Foreign	2.9	0.2	1.9
	<u>1.0</u>	<u>(0.7)</u>	<u>(13.4)</u>
Income tax expense (benefit)	<u>\$ 26.0</u>	<u>\$ 16.3</u>	<u>\$ (2.4)</u>

Income taxes were based on the following sources of income (loss) before income tax expense (benefit):

Source of Income (Loss) Before Income Tax Expense (Benefit)	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Domestic	\$ 42.3	\$ 2.1	\$ (38.0)
Foreign	64.8	49.5	39.6
	<u>\$ 107.1</u>	<u>\$ 51.6</u>	<u>\$ 1.6</u>

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

For income tax purposes, our domestic operations act as the global principal in our supply chain with routine income earned by our foreign operations for contract manufacturing and sales and distribution functions. The result is that our foreign operations earn consistent income, and our domestic operations earn the resulting variable residual income.

The total income tax expense (benefit) recognized is reconciled to that computed by applying the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 21.0 %, as follows:

Income Tax Provision Reconciliation	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Tax expense at the U.S. federal statutory rate	\$ 22.5	\$ 10.8	\$ 0.3
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax effect	1.3	2.0	(0.2)
Foreign operations, less applicable foreign tax credits (1)	5.9	4.0	3.1
Contingent consideration (2)	(2.0)	0.9	—
Valuation allowance provisions and adjustments (3)	1.9	1.0	(2.7)
COLI income (4)	(2.2)	(0.4)	(1.3)
Impact of change to non-U.S. federal statutory tax rates (5)	—	(0.1)	(0.3)
Officer compensation limitation	1.9	1.0	1.3
Research tax credit	(3.5)	(2.9)	(2.4)
Other U.S. domestic tax credits	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.7)
Stock compensation	0.4	0.4	0.3
Other	0.1	(0.1)	0.2
Total income tax expense (benefit) recognized	\$ 26.0	\$ 16.3	\$ (2.4)

(1) The foreign operations, less applicable foreign tax credits, amounts include the rate differential between local statutory rates and the U.S. rate on foreign operations.

(2) In 2024, we recorded a decrease in the fair value of the contingent consideration liability related to the acquisition of Viccarbe, which is nontaxable. In 2023, we recorded an increase in the fair value of this liability, which is non-deductible for tax purposes.

(3) The valuation allowance provisions and adjustments are based on current year activity, which are further detailed below.

(4) The increase in the cash surrender value of COLI policies, net of normal insurance expenses, plus maturity benefits are non-taxable.

(5) Changes to the statutory tax rates in 2023 and 2022, primarily in the U.K. and France, resulted in the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets in those jurisdictions.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Deferred Income Taxes

The significant components of deferred income taxes are as follows:

Deferred Income Taxes	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
Deferred income tax assets:		
Employee benefit plan obligations and deferred compensation	\$ 51.9	\$ 52.5
Operating lease obligations	47.6	55.0
Foreign and domestic net operating loss carryforwards	33.0	35.8
Capitalized research expenditures	23.9	16.4
Reserves and allowances	18.6	18.0
Tax credit carryforwards	12.7	17.9
Other, net	6.5	14.4
Total deferred income tax assets	194.2	210.0
Valuation allowances	(6.2)	(4.3)
Net deferred income tax assets	188.0	205.7
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Right-of-use operating lease assets	43.9	50.9
Property, plant and equipment	17.4	28.9
Intangible assets	18.1	16.6
Total deferred income tax liabilities	79.4	96.4
Net deferred income taxes	\$ 108.6	\$ 109.3
Net deferred income taxes is comprised of the following components:		
Deferred income tax assets—non-current	115.8	117.3
Deferred income tax liabilities—non-current	7.2	8.0

As of February 23, 2024, the valuation allowances of \$ 6.2 related to foreign deferred tax assets. In updating our assessment of the realizability of deferred tax assets, we considered the following factors:

- recent financial performance, including cumulative losses where applicable,
- the predictability of future income during the relevant carryforward period,
- prudent and feasible tax planning strategies that could be implemented to utilize the deferred tax assets and
- the effect of reversing taxable temporary differences.

Based on our evaluation of these factors, particularly cumulative losses, we were unable to assert that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets in a manufacturing facility in China and sales offices in Australia, Hong Kong and Morocco would be realized as of February 23, 2024.

We have the ability to repatriate foreign subsidiary earnings to our U.S. parent without incurring additional U.S. federal income tax beyond foreign currency exchange impacts. We have recorded deferred income taxes related to withholding and other taxes where appropriate on earnings of subsidiaries not expected to be permanently reinvested. However, we have not recorded deferred taxes on any remaining historical outside basis differences in non-U.S. subsidiaries, as we continue to assert indefinite reinvestment on those basis differences.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Taxes Payable or Receivable

Income taxes currently payable or receivable are reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as follows:

	Income Taxes	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023
<i>Other current assets:</i>			
Income taxes receivable	\$ 11.5	\$ 5.3	
<i>Other current liabilities:</i>			
Income taxes payable	\$ 2.6	\$ 4.8	

Net Operating Loss and Tax Credit Carryforwards

Operating loss and tax credit carryforwards expire as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending February	Net Operating Loss Carryforwards (Gross)			Net Operating Loss Carryforwards (Tax Effected)				Tax Credit Carryforwards
	Federal	State	International	Federal	State	International	Total	
2025	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
2026-2044	0.8	22.5	7.6	0.2	1.4	1.9	3.5	12.7
No expiration	—	3.7	120.2	—	0.2	29.7	29.9	—
	<u>\$ 0.8</u>	<u>\$ 26.2</u>	<u>\$ 127.8</u>	<u>0.2</u>	<u>1.6</u>	<u>31.6</u>	<u>33.4</u>	<u>12.7</u>
Valuation allowances				—	—	(4.3)	(4.3)	—
Net benefit				<u>\$ 0.2</u>	<u>\$ 1.6</u>	<u>\$ 27.3</u>	<u>\$ 29.1</u>	<u>\$ 12.7</u>

Future tax benefits for net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards are recognized to the extent that realization of these benefits is considered more likely than not. It is considered more likely than not that a benefit of \$ 41.8 will be realized on these net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. This determination is based on the expectation that related operations will be sufficiently profitable or various tax, business and other planning strategies available to us will enable utilization of the carryforwards. We assess the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize the existing deferred tax assets. Valuation allowances are recorded to the extent realization of these carryforwards is not more likely than not.

Uncertain Tax Positions

We are subject to taxation in the U.S. and various states and foreign jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitation. Tax years that remain subject to examination by major tax jurisdictions include: the U.S. 2023 and 2024, Canada 2020 through 2024, France 2020 through 2024 and Germany 2015 through 2024. We adjust these reserves, as well as the related interest and penalties, in light of changing facts and circumstances.

We are audited by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service under the Compliance Assurance Process ("CAP"). Under CAP, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service works with large business taxpayers to identify and resolve issues prior to the filing of a tax return. Accordingly, we record minimal liabilities for U.S. federal uncertain tax positions.

We recognize interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions in income tax expense (benefit), and these amounts were not material in 2024, 2023 or 2022.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Unrecognized Tax Benefits	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Balance as of beginning of period	\$ 2.0	\$ 2.1	\$ 2.3
Gross decreases—tax positions in prior period	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustment	—	(0.1)	(0.2)
Balance as of end of period	<u>\$ 2.0</u>	<u>\$ 2.0</u>	<u>\$ 2.1</u>

We have taken tax positions in a non-U.S. jurisdiction that do not meet the more likely than not test required under the uncertain tax position accounting guidance. Since the tax positions have increased net operating loss carryforwards, the underlying deferred tax asset is shown net of a \$ 2.0 liability for uncertain tax positions as of February 23, 2024. No other material amounts are recorded as a liability for uncertain tax positions, including interest and penalties, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Unrecognized tax benefits of \$ 2.0 , if favorably resolved, would be recorded as an income tax benefit. We do not expect the amount of unrecognized tax benefits to significantly change due to expiring statutes or audit activity in the next twelve months.

17. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Incentive Compensation Plan") provides for the issuance of share-based compensation awards to employees and members of our Board of Directors. As of February 23, 2024, there were 5,179,745 shares of Class A Common Stock authorized for future issuance under the Incentive Compensation Plan.

A variety of awards may be granted under the Incentive Compensation Plan, including stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, cash-based awards, phantom shares and other share-based awards. Our Board of Directors may amend or terminate the Incentive Compensation Plan at its discretion subject to certain provisions as stipulated within the plan.

In the event of a "change in control", as defined in the Incentive Compensation Plan,

- any performance-based conditions imposed on outstanding awards will be deemed to be, immediately prior to the change in control, the greater of (1) the applicable performance achieved through the date of the change in control or (2) the target level of performance; and
- all restrictions imposed on all outstanding awards of restricted stock units and performance units will lapse if either (1) the awards are assumed by an acquirer or successor and the awardee experiences a qualifying termination during the two-year period following the change in control or (2) the awards are not assumed by an acquirer or successor.

Share-based awards outstanding under the Incentive Compensation Plan as of February 23, 2024 are as follows:

Total Outstanding Awards	February 23, 2024
Performance units (1)	1,299,988
Restricted stock units	3,151,634
Total outstanding awards	4,451,622

(1) This amount represents the maximum number of shares that may be issued under outstanding performance unit awards; however, the actual number of shares which may be issued will be determined based on the satisfaction of certain conditions, and therefore may be significantly lower.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Performance Units

In 2024, 2023 and 2022, we issued performance units ("PSUs") to certain employees which are earned over a three-year performance period based on performance conditions established annually by the Compensation Committee within the first three months of the applicable fiscal year, as follows:

- 767,600 PSUs to be earned over the period of 2024 through 2026 (the "2024 PSUs"),
- 428,700 PSUs to be earned over the period of 2023 through 2025 (the "2023 PSUs") and
- 448,300 PSUs to be earned over the period of 2022 through 2024 (the "2022 PSUs").

The number of PSUs earned is modified based on achievement of certain total shareholder return results relative to a comparison group of companies, which is a market condition. When the performance conditions for a fiscal year are established, one-third of the PSUs issued are considered granted. Therefore, each of the three fiscal years within the performance period is considered an individual tranche of the award (referred to as "Tranche 1," "Tranche 2" and "Tranche 3," respectively).

As of February 23, 2024, the 2024 PSUs, 2023 PSUs and 2022 PSUs were considered granted as follows:

- In 2024, the performance conditions were established for Tranche 1 of the 2024 PSUs, Tranche 2 of the 2023 PSUs and Tranche 3 of the 2022 PSUs, and accordingly, such tranches were considered granted in 2024.
- In 2023, the performance conditions were established for Tranche 1 of the 2023 PSUs and Tranche 2 of the 2022 PSUs, and accordingly, such tranches were considered granted in 2023.
- In 2022, the performance conditions were established for Tranche 1 of the 2022 PSUs, and accordingly, such tranche was considered granted in 2022.

Once granted, the PSUs are expensed and recorded in *Additional paid-in capital* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets over the remaining performance period. The expense for PSUs is determined based on the probability that the performance conditions will be met, and if applicable, the fair value of the market condition on the grant date. For participants who are or become retirement-eligible during the performance period, the PSUs are expensed over the period ending on the date the participant becomes retirement-eligible. The awards will be forfeited if a participant leaves the company for reasons other than retirement, disability or death or if the participant engages in any competition with us, as defined in the Incentive Compensation Plan.

We used the Monte Carlo simulation model to calculate the fair value of the market conditions on the respective grant dates, which resulted in a total fair value of \$ 4.5 , \$ 3.5 and \$ 2.3 for the PSUs with market conditions granted in 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Monte Carlo simulation was computed using the following assumptions:

	2024 PSUs	2023 PSUs		2022 PSUs		
	Tranche 1	Tranche 2	Tranche 1	Tranche 3	Tranche 2	Tranche 1
Risk-free interest rate (1)	3.7 %	4.0 %	2.6 %	4.7 %	2.3 %	0.3 %
Expected term	3 years	2 years	3 years	1 year	2 years	3 years
Estimated volatility (2)	44.1 %	37.8 %	52.2 %	45.5 %	43.8 %	53.5 %

(1) Based on the U.S. Government bond benchmark on the grant date.

(2) Represents the historical price volatility of our Class A Common Stock for the period prior to the grant date which is equivalent to the expected term of the tranche.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Monte Carlo simulation resulted in the following weighted-average grant date fair values per PSU with market conditions:

Grant Date Fair Value per PSU	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Weighted-average grant date fair value per share of PSUs granted under Monte Carlo	\$ 8.30	\$ 11.13	\$ 14.38

The total PSU expense and associated tax benefit recorded in 2024, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

Performance Units	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Expense	\$ 6.7	\$ 3.2	\$ 1.6
Tax benefit	1.7	0.8	0.4

After completion of the performance period, the number of PSUs earned will be issued as shares of Class A Common Stock. Based on actual results, the 2022 PSUs were earned at 84.5% of the target level, as modified, and 378,811 shares of Class A Common Stock were issued to participants under such awards. The aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock that ultimately may be issued under PSUs that have been granted where the performance period has not been completed ranged from 0 to 1,299,988 shares as of February 23, 2024.

A dividend equivalent is calculated based on the actual number of PSUs earned at the end of the performance period equal to the dividends that would have been payable on the earned PSUs had they been held during the entire performance period as Class A Common Stock. At the end of the performance period, the dividend equivalents are paid in the form of cash.

The 2024 PSU activity is as follows:

Maximum Number of Shares of Nonvested Units	Total	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Unit
Nonvested as of February 24, 2023	1,060,231	\$ 13.11
Granted	1,315,664	8.30
Vested	(378,811)	9.45
Performance adjustments (1)	(697,096)	12.73
Nonvested as of February 23, 2024	<u>1,299,988</u>	<u>\$ 9.51</u>

(1) This amount represents the difference between the maximum number of shares that could have been issued for the 2022 PSUs and the number of shares actually earned based on final performance, as modified.

As of February 23, 2024, there was \$ 2.1 of remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvested PSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of 1.6 years.

The total fair value of PSUs vested during 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$ 4.9, \$ 2.1 and \$ 2.5, respectively. The fair value was determined based upon the closing price of shares of our Class A Common Stock on the date that the Compensation Committee certified the awards.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Restricted Stock Units

During 2024, we awarded 1,786,505 restricted stock units ("RSUs") to certain employees. RSUs have restrictions on transfer which lapse up to three years after the date of grant, at which time RSUs are issued as unrestricted shares of Class A Common Stock. RSUs are expensed and recorded in *Additional paid-in capital* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets over the requisite service period based on the value of the shares on the grant date. For participants who are or become retirement-eligible during the service period for awards that are considered retirement-eligible, the RSUs are expensed over the period ending on the date the participant becomes retirement-eligible. Typically, these awards will be forfeited if a participant leaves the company for reasons other than retirement, disability or death or if the participant engages in any competition with us, as defined in the Incentive Compensation Plan.

The weighted-average grant date fair value per share of RSUs granted in 2024, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

Grant Date Fair Value per Share	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Weighted-average grant date fair value per share of RSUs granted	\$ 8.36	\$ 10.63	\$ 13.08

The total RSU expense and associated tax benefit recorded in 2024, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

Restricted Stock Units	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Expense	\$ 18.2	\$ 17.6	\$ 13.7
Tax benefit	4.5	4.4	3.5

Holders of RSUs receive cash dividends equal to the dividends we declare and pay on our Class A Common Stock, which are included in *Dividends paid* in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The 2024 RSU activity is as follows:

Nonvested Units	Total	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share	
		Grant Date Fair Value per Share	Nonvested Units
Nonvested as of February 24, 2023	3,293,268	\$ 12.11	
Granted	1,786,505	8.36	
Vested	(1,859,559)	12.83	
Forfeited	(68,580)	10.51	
Nonvested as of February 23, 2024	<u><u>3,151,634</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9.59</u></u>	

As of February 23, 2024, there was \$ 9.4 of remaining unrecognized compensation expense related to RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.8 years.

The total fair value of RSUs vested was \$ 23.2 , \$ 10.1 and \$ 10.1 during 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The fair value was determined based upon the closing price of shares of our Class A Common Stock on the dates the awards vested.

Unrestricted Share Grants

Under the Incentive Compensation Plan, unrestricted shares of our Class A Common Stock may be issued to members of our Board of Directors as compensation for director's fees. We granted a total of 131,013 , 109,090 and 61,360 unrestricted shares at a weighted average grant date fair value per share of \$ 8.53 , \$ 9.67 and \$ 13.81 during 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

18. LEASES

We have operating leases for corporate offices, sales offices, showrooms, manufacturing and distribution facilities, vehicles and equipment that expire at various dates through 2035. Certain lease agreements include contingent rental payments based on per unit usage over contractual levels (e.g., miles driven or machine hours operated) and others include rental payments adjusted periodically for inflationary indexes. Additionally, some leases include options to renew or terminate the leases which can be exercised at our discretion.

The components of lease expense are as follows:

	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Operating lease cost	\$ 53.9	\$ 51.9	\$ 53.2
Sublease rental income	(2.4)	(2.2)	(2.0)
	<u>\$ 51.5</u>	<u>\$ 49.7</u>	<u>\$ 51.2</u>

Supplemental cash flow and other information related to leases is as follows:

	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Cash flow information:			
Operating cash flows used for operating leases	\$ 55.8	\$ 53.1	\$ 54.1
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease obligations	\$ 20.9	\$ 39.1	\$ 33.1

As of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023, the weighted-average remaining lease terms were 4.8 years and 5.3 years, respectively, and the weighted-average discount rates were 4.8 % and 4.2 %, respectively.

The following table summarizes the future minimum lease payments as of February 23, 2024:

Fiscal Year Ending in February	Amount (1)
2025	\$ 52.3
2026	44.7
2027	36.4
2028	27.7
2029	20.0
Thereafter	25.8
Total lease payments	206.9
Less: Interest	(23.2)
Present value of lease liabilities	<u>\$ 183.7</u>

(1) Lease payments include options to extend lease terms that are reasonably certain of being exercised. The payments exclude legally binding minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced.

STEELCASE INC.

19. ACQUISITIONS

Viccarbe

In Q3 2022, we acquired Viccarbe, a Spanish designer of contemporary furniture for high-performance collaborative and social spaces. The transaction included the purchase of all the outstanding capital stock of Viccarbe for \$ 34.9 (or €30.0) in an all-cash transaction using cash on-hand. Up to an additional \$ 14.1 (or €13.0) is payable to the sellers based upon the achievement of certain revenue and operating income targets over a three-year period. This amount was considered to be contingent consideration and was treated for accounting purposes as part of the total purchase price of the acquisition. At each reporting date, the contingent consideration liability is remeasured, and changes to the fair value are recognized in *Operating expenses*. As of February 23, 2024, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$ 0.0 . See Note 7 for additional information. An additional amount of up to \$ 6.5 (or €6.0) is also payable to the sellers based upon the achievement of certain milestones and continued employment over a five-year period, which is being estimated and expensed over the service period on a straight-line basis.

Tangible assets and liabilities of Viccarbe were valued as of the acquisition date using a market analysis and intangible assets were valued using a discounted cash flow analysis, which represents a Level 3 measurement. On the acquisition date, we recorded \$ 11.7 related to identifiable intangible assets, \$ 25.8 related to goodwill and \$ 5.1 related to tangible assets. The tangible assets mainly consisted of working capital (primarily accounts receivable, inventory and accounts payable) and property, plant and equipment. Additionally, we recorded a deferred tax liability in the amount of \$ 2.9 associated with the tax basis difference in acquired book assets. The goodwill was recorded in the International segment as of the acquisition date and is not deductible for income tax purposes in Spain. The goodwill resulting from the acquisition is primarily related to the growth potential of Viccarbe and our intention to expand the manufacturing of Viccarbe products in geographic regions outside of the International segment and to offer Viccarbe products through our global distribution network. As such, we reallocated a portion of the goodwill to the Americas segment during 2023 based on the relative fair value of the Viccarbe business reported within the Americas segment as of the date of the acquisition. Intangible assets are principally related to the Viccarbe trademark, dealer relationships and internally developed know-how and designs, which will be amortized over periods ranging from 9 to 13 years from the date of acquisition. The purchase price allocation for the Viccarbe acquisition was completed during 2023.

The following table summarizes the purchased identified intangible assets and the respective fair value and useful life of each asset at the date of acquisition:

Other Intangible Assets	Useful Life (Years)	Fair Value
Trademark	9.0	\$ 4.6
Dealer relationships	13.0	3.8
Know-how and designs	9.0	3.3
		\$ 11.7

The fair values of the purchased intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives. The following table summarizes the estimated future amortization expense for the next five years as of February 23, 2024:

Fiscal Year Ending in February	Amount
2025	\$ 1.1
2026	1.1
2027	1.1
2028	1.1
2029	1.1
	\$ 5.5

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

HALCON

In Q2 2023, we acquired HALCON, a Minnesota-based designer and manufacturer of precision-tailored wood furniture for the workplace. The transaction included the purchase of all the outstanding membership interests of HALCON for \$ 127.5 less customer deposits of \$ 24.3 , plus an adjustment of \$ 1.9 for working capital. The acquisition was funded using a combination of cash on-hand and borrowings under our global committed bank facility. An additional amount of \$ 2.0 is also payable to a seller based upon continued employment over a three-year period, which is being expensed over the service period on a straight-line basis.

Tangible assets and liabilities of HALCON were valued as of the acquisition date using a market analysis, and intangible assets were valued using a discounted cash flow analysis, which represents a Level 3 measurement. On the acquisition date, we recorded \$ 51.8 related to identifiable intangible assets, \$ 36.6 related to goodwill and \$ 16.7 related to tangible assets. The tangible assets mainly consisted of property, plant and equipment of \$ 30.6 , working capital (primarily inventory of \$ 12.8) and customer deposits of \$ 24.3 . The goodwill was recorded in the Americas segment and is deductible for U.S. income tax purposes. The goodwill resulting from the acquisition is primarily related to the growth potential of HALCON expected to be driven by new product development, geographic expansion and the integration of HALCON products into our dealer network. Intangible assets are principally related to dealer relationships, the HALCON trademark and internally developed know-how and designs, which are being amortized over periods ranging from 9 to 10 years from the date of acquisition. We also acquired a backlog of orders which shipped throughout 2023. The purchase price allocation for the HALCON acquisition was completed during 2024.

The following table summarizes the purchased identified intangible assets and the respective fair value and useful life of each asset at the date of acquisition:

Other Intangible Assets	Useful Life (Years)	Fair Value
Dealer relationships	10.0	\$ 21.5
Trademark	9.0	14.0
Know-how and designs	9.0	12.0
Backlog	0.7	4.3
		<u><u>\$ 51.8</u></u>

The fair values of the purchased intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives. The following table summarizes the estimated future amortization expense for the next five years as of February 23, 2024:

Fiscal Year Ending in February	Amount
2025	\$ 5.1
2026	5.0
2027	5.0
2028	5.0
2029	5.0
	<u><u>\$ 25.1</u></u>

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

20. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

As of the end of Q1 2024, we realigned our reportable segments for financial reporting purposes as a result of changes in how we monitor business performance and allocate resources to support our top strategic priorities. During Q1 2024, we simplified our internal reporting to summarize the results of all brands by geography including utilization of previously unallocated Corporate expenses. This change is parallel to the organizational structure that is used by our Chief Executive Officer in the capacity as CODM for making operating and investment decisions and assessing business performance.

The operating segments regularly reviewed by the CODM are (1) the Americas, (2) Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA") and (3) Asia Pacific. Asia Pacific serves customers in Australia, China, India, Japan, Korea and other countries in Southeast Asia. We primarily review and evaluate revenue, gross profit and operating income (loss) by these segments in our internal review processes and reporting. We also allocate resources among these segments primarily based on revenue, gross profit and operating income (loss). Total assets by segment include manufacturing and other assets associated with each segment.

For purposes of segment reporting externally, we have aggregated the EMEA and Asia Pacific operating segments as an International segment based upon their similarity in quantitative and qualitative characteristics as defined in the Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 280, *Segment Reporting*. We evaluated the economic similarity of these operating segments including patterns and trends for revenue, gross profit and operating income (loss) in addition to the similarity in the nature of products and services, types of customers, and production and distribution processes in these regions. We concluded that these operating segments met the criteria for aggregation consistent with the basic principles and objectives of segment reporting described in ASC 280. The change in our reportable segments did not result in a change to our reporting units for purposes of goodwill impairment testing.

The Americas segment serves customers in the U.S., Canada, the Caribbean Islands and Latin America with a comprehensive portfolio of furniture, architectural, textile and surface imaging products that are marketed to corporate, government, healthcare, education and retail customers primarily through the Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, HALCON, Orangebox, Smith System and Viccarbe brands.

The International segment serves customers in EMEA and Asia Pacific with a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and architectural products that are marketed to corporate, government, education and retail customers primarily through the Steelcase, Coalesse, Orangebox, Smith System and Viccarbe brands.

As required by ASC 280, all presented segment data reflects the reclassification of previously reported segment data.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	Operating Segment Data		Americas	International	Consolidated
2024					
Revenue	\$ 2,419.8	\$ 739.8	\$ 3,159.6		
Gross profit	799.1	213.3	1,012.4		
Operating income (loss)	143.8	(26.0)	117.8		
Total assets	1,705.5	531.2	2,236.7		
Capital expenditures	34.1	13.0	47.1		
Depreciation and amortization	58.5	25.1	83.6		
2023					
Revenue	\$ 2,436.2	\$ 796.4	\$ 3,232.6		
Gross profit	711.6	207.8	919.4		
Operating income (loss)	77.4	(11.9)	65.5		
Total assets	1,631.2	571.6	2,202.8		
Capital expenditures	41.9	17.2	59.1		
Depreciation and amortization	64.6	25.4	90.0		
2022					
Revenue	\$ 1,995.1	\$ 777.6	\$ 2,772.7		
Gross profit	546.4	215.1	761.5		
Operating income (loss)	21.2	(1.1)	20.1		
Total assets	1,607.1	653.9	2,261.0		
Capital expenditures	44.4	16.1	60.5		
Depreciation and amortization	55.6	27.6	83.2		

The accounting policies of each of the reportable segments are the same as those described in Note 2.

Reportable geographic information is as follows:

Reportable Geographic Data	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Long-lived assets (1):			
United States	\$ 318.0	\$ 358.3	\$ 364.2
Foreign locations	203.5	216.5	238.4
	\$ 521.5	\$ 574.8	\$ 602.6

(1) Long-lived assets include property, plant and equipment and right-of-use operating lease assets.

No country other than the U.S. represented greater than 10 % of our long-lived assets in 2024, 2023 or 2022.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

21. RESTRUCTURING ACTIVITIES

In Q4 2024, we initiated a series of restructuring actions to enhance our long-term operational effectiveness in Asia Pacific. These actions involve the involuntary terminations of approximately 100 positions in Asia Pacific. We expect to incur restructuring costs of approximately \$ 4 in the International segment related to these actions, consisting of cash severance payments, other separation-related benefits, and other related costs. We recorded \$ 2.5 related to employee termination costs and \$ 0.4 related to the impairment of a right-of-use operating lease asset in the International segment for these actions during 2024. We expect these actions to be substantially completed by the end of 2025.

In Q4 2024, we initiated restructuring actions to move a regional distribution center in the Americas segment. These actions involve the involuntary terminations of approximately 50 to 55 positions and the relocation of approximately 15 to 20 positions in the Americas segment. We expect to incur restructuring costs of approximately \$ 3 in the Americas segment related to these actions consisting of cash severance payments, other separation-related benefits, and other related costs. We incurred restructuring costs of \$ 0.7 in the Americas segment for these actions during 2024. We expect these actions to be substantially completed by the end of 2025.

In Q3 2024, we initiated a series of restructuring actions to reallocate production of our product portfolio across our industrial footprint to take advantage of manufacturing centers of excellence. These actions involve the involuntary terminations of approximately 15 positions in the Americas segment. We expect to incur restructuring costs of approximately \$ 2 to \$ 3 in the Americas segment related to these actions consisting of cash severance payments, other separation-related benefits, and other related costs. We incurred restructuring costs of \$ 1.1 in the Americas segment for these actions during 2024. We expect these actions to be substantially completed by the end of 2025.

In Q1 2024, we announced a series of restructuring actions in response to continued decline in order volume, persisting inflationary pressures, and decreasing plant utilization. These actions involve the involuntary terminations of approximately 40 to 50 salaried roles in EMEA, the elimination of approximately 240 positions in Asia Pacific, and the involuntary terminations of approximately 30 employees in the Americas segment in connection with the closing of our regional distribution center in Atlanta, Georgia. We expect to incur restructuring costs of approximately \$ 16 to \$ 18 in the International segment and approximately \$ 1 in the Americas segment related to these actions, consisting of cash severance payments and other separation-related benefits. We incurred restructuring costs of \$ 16.3 in the International segment and \$ 0.5 in the Americas segment for these actions during 2024. These actions are substantially complete.

In Q4 2023, we initiated a series of restructuring actions, primarily related to the wind down of our customer aviation function in connection with our strategy to reinvent our go-to-market model and create new customer experiences. The restructuring actions included terminations of approximately 25 salaried employees in the Americas segment. We incurred \$ 1.0 and \$ 3.6 of restructuring costs in the Americas segment for these actions during 2024 and 2023, respectively, consisting of cash severance payments and other separation-related benefits. These restructuring actions are complete.

In Q3 2023, our Board of Directors approved restructuring actions to reduce operational spending across certain functions in response to a decline in order volume and lower-than-expected return-to-office trends in the Americas segment. The restructuring actions included terminations of approximately 130 salaried employees in the Americas segment. In 2023, we incurred \$ 10.9 of restructuring costs related to these actions in the Americas segment, consisting of cash severance payments and other separation-related benefits. These restructuring actions are complete.

In Q4 2022, our Board of Directors approved restructuring actions related to the exit of our technology business in connection with our strategy to shift from offering a portfolio of technology products toward partnering with technology companies to create integrated collaborative solutions. The restructuring actions primarily included involuntary terminations of the majority of salaried employees of the business and the termination of supplier and customer contracts related to the business. We incurred \$ 4.7 in restructuring costs in the Americas segment related to these actions, primarily consisting of cash severance payments and payment of other business exit costs. In 2023, we recorded \$ 1.8 related to employee termination costs, \$ 2.4 related to business exit and other related costs and \$ 0.5 related to the impairment of a right-of-use operating lease asset which was utilized by our technology business. These restructuring actions are complete.

STEELCASE INC.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table details the changes in the restructuring reserve balance during 2024 and 2023:

	Workforce reductions	Business exit and related costs	Total
Balance as of February 25, 2022	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Additions	16.3	2.4	18.7
Payments	(12.3)	(2.4)	(14.7)
Balance as of February 24, 2023	\$ 4.0	\$ —	\$ 4.0
Additions	21.8	0.2	22.0
Payments	(13.4)	(0.2)	(13.6)
Adjustments (1)	(0.1)	—	(0.1)
Balance as of February 23, 2024	\$ 12.3	\$ —	\$ 12.3

(1) Primarily represents currency translation adjustments.

22. UNAUDITED QUARTERLY RESULTS

Unaudited Quarterly Results	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2024					
Revenue	\$ 751.9	\$ 854.6	\$ 777.9	\$ 775.2	\$ 3,159.6
Gross profit	234.6	283.4	252.3	242.1	1,012.4
Operating income	7.3	41.0	43.8	25.7	117.8
Net income	1.5	27.5	30.8	21.3	81.1
Basic earnings per share	0.01	0.23	0.26	0.18	0.68
Diluted earnings per share	0.01	0.23	0.26	0.18	0.68
2023					
Revenue	\$ 740.7	\$ 863.3	\$ 826.9	\$ 801.7	\$ 3,232.6
Gross profit	191.6	250.8	237.8	239.2	919.4
Operating income (loss)	(12.6)	28.9	20.5	28.7	65.5
Net income (loss)	(11.4)	19.6	11.4	15.7	35.3
Basic earnings (loss) per share	(0.10)	0.17	0.10	0.13	0.30
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	(0.10)	0.17	0.10	0.13	0.30

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure:

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures:

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Our management, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act), as of February 23, 2024. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of February 23, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in (1) recording, processing, summarizing and reporting, on a timely basis, information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act and (2) ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in such reports is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we have included a report of management's assessment of the design and effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as part of this Report. The independent registered public accounting firm of Deloitte & Touche LLP also attested to, and reported on, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Management's report and the independent registered public accounting firm's attestation report are included in this Report in Item 8: *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data* under the captions entitled "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" and "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm."

(c) Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during our fourth fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information:

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections:

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance:

Certain information regarding executive officers required by this Item is set forth as a Supplementary Item at the end of Part I of this Report. Other information required by this Item is contained in Item 1: *Business* under the caption “*Available Information*” or will be contained in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions “Proposal 1 — Election of Directors,” “Committees of the Board of Directors” and “Other Corporate Governance Matters” and is incorporated into this Report by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation:

The information required by Item 11 will be contained in our 2024 Proxy Statement, under the captions “Committees of the Board of Directors,” “Director Compensation,” “Compensation Committee Report,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” and “Executive Compensation, Retirement Programs and Other Arrangements” and is incorporated into this Report by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters:

The information required by Item 12 that is not listed below will be contained in our 2024 Proxy Statement, under the caption “Stock Ownership of Management and Certain Beneficial Owners,” and is incorporated into this Report by reference.

The following table shows information regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans as of February 23, 2024:

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	4,451,622 (1)	n/a (2)	5,179,745
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	n/a	—
Total	4,451,622	n/a	5,179,745

(1) This amount reflects the outstanding restricted stock units and the maximum number of shares that may be issued under outstanding performance units; however, the actual number of shares which may be issued will be determined based on the satisfaction of certain conditions, and therefore may be significantly lower.

(2) The weighted average exercise price excludes performance units and restricted stock units, as there is no exercise price associated with these awards. The only outstanding options, warrants or rights are performance units and restricted stock units.

All equity awards were granted under our Incentive Compensation Plan. See Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence:

The information required by Item 13 will be contained in our 2024 Proxy Statement, under the captions “Director Independence” and “Related Person Transactions” and is incorporated into this Report by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services:

The information required by Item 14 will be contained in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the caption “Fees Paid to Principal Independent Auditor” and is incorporated into this Report by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules:

(a) Financial Statements and Schedules

The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. Consolidated Financial Statements (Item 8)

- Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
- Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)
- Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended February 23, 2024, February 24, 2023 and February 25, 2022
- Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended February 23, 2024, February 24, 2023 and February 25, 2022
- Consolidated Balance Sheets as of February 23, 2024 and February 24, 2023
- Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended February 23, 2024, February 24, 2023 and February 25, 2022
- Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended February 23, 2024, February 24, 2023 and February 25, 2022
- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Financial Statement Schedules (S-1)

Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules required by Form 10-K have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is disclosed elsewhere in this Report.

3. Exhibits Required by Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-K

Index of Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Second Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended (1)
3.2	Amended By-laws of Steelcase Inc., as amended January 11, 2023 (2)
4.1	Indenture for Senior Debt Securities, dated as of August 7, 2006, between Steelcase Inc. as Issuer and J.P. Morgan Trust Company, National Association as Trustee (3)
4.2	Officers' Certificate of Steelcase Inc. establishing the terms of the 5.125% Senior Notes Due 2029 (4)
4.3	Description of Capital Stock (5)
10.1*	Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of February 7, 2024, among Steelcase Inc., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent; Bank of America, N.A., as Syndication Agent; HSBC Bank USA, National Association, as Documentation Agent; and certain other lenders (6)
10.2**	Steelcase Inc. Restoration Retirement Plan (7)
10.3**	2015-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Restoration Retirement Plan (8)
10.4**	2016-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Restoration Retirement Plan (9)
10.5**	2017-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Restoration Retirement Plan (10)
10.6**	Steelcase Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (11)
10.7**	2009-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (12)
10.8**	2013-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (13)
10.9**	2015-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (14)
10.10**	Steelcase Inc. Non-Employee Director Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective July 10, 2012 (15)
10.11**	Steelcase Inc. Executive Severance Plan (16)

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.12**	2009-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Severance Plan (17)
10.13**	2010-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Severance Plan (18)
10.14**	2010-2 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Severance Plan (19)
10.15**	Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan, as amended and restated as of March 27, 2003 (20)
10.16**	2006-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan (21)
10.17**	2006-2 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan (22)
10.18**	2009-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan (23)
10.19**	2012-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan (24)
10.20**	2015-1 Amendment to the Steelcase Inc. Executive Supplemental Retirement Plan (25)
10.21**	Steelcase Inc. Management Incentive Plan, as amended and restated as of April 11, 2023 (26)
10.22**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of July 1, 2023 (27)
10.23**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Performance Units Agreement (3-year) (FY 2021 and 2022) (28)
10.24**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (FY 2022) (29)
10.25**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Performance Units Agreement (FY 2023) (30)
10.26**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (Not Retirement Forfeitable) (FY 2023) (31)
10.27**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (Retirement Forfeitable) (FY 2023) (32)
10.28**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Performance Units Agreement (FY 2024) (33)
10.29**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (FY 2024) (34)
10.30**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Performance Units Agreement (FY 2025)
10.31**	Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (FY 2025)
10.32**	Summary of Steelcase Benefit Plan for Outside Directors, as updated January 15, 2020 (35)
10.33**	Summary of Compensation for the Board of Directors of Steelcase Inc., as updated August 28, 2020 (36)
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
31.1	Certification of CEO pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of CFO pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
97.1**	Steelcase Inc. Clawback Policy
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Labels Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Definition Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Schedules (or similar attachments) have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K.

** Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (1) Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on July 15, 2011 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (2) Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on January 13, 2023 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (3) Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on August 7, 2006 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (4) Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on January 18, 2019 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (5) Filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2020, as filed with the Commission on April 27, 2020 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (6) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on February 7, 2024 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (7) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended November 28, 2008, as filed with the Commission on January 7, 2009 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (8) Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on January 16, 2015 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (9) Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 28, 2015, as filed with the Commission on September 29, 2015 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (10) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 25, 2017, as filed with the Commission on September 20, 2017 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (11) Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended November 28, 2008, as filed with the Commission on January 7, 2009 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (12) Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended November 28, 2008, as filed with the Commission on January 7, 2009 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (13) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 24, 2012, as filed with the Commission on October 1, 2012 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (14) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended November 28, 2014, as filed with the Commission on December 23, 2014 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (15) Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 24, 2012, as filed with the Commission on October 1, 2012 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (16) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on February 9, 2007 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (17) Filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 29, 2008, as filed with the Commission on October 7, 2008 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (18) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 28, 2009, as filed with the Commission on October 5, 2009 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (19) Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended November 27, 2009, as filed with the Commission on January 5, 2010 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (20) Filed as Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2003, as filed with the Commission on May 16, 2003 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (21) Filed as Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2005, as filed with the Commission on May 6, 2005 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (22) Filed as Exhibit 10.01 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 27, 2005, as filed with the Commission on July 1, 2005 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (23) Filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 29, 2008, as filed with the Commission on October 7, 2008 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (24) Filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 24, 2012, as filed with the Commission on April 23, 2012 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (25) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on January 16, 2015 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (26) Filed as Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 24, 2023, as filed with the Commission on April 14, 2023 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (27) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on July 14, 2023 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (28) Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on May 7, 2020 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (29) Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended November 26, 2021, as filed with the Commission on December 20, 2021 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (30) Filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2022, as filed with the Commission on April 15, 2022 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (31) Filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2022, as filed with the Commission on April 15, 2022 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (32) Filed as Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2022, as filed with the Commission on April 15, 2022 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (33) Filed as Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 24, 2023, as filed with the Commission on April 14, 2023 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (34) Filed as Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 24, 2023, as filed with the Commission on April 14, 2023 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (35) Filed as Exhibit 10.31 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2020, as filed with the Commission on April 27, 2020 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.
- (36) Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended August 28, 2020, as filed with the Commission on September 25, 2020 (commission file number 001-13873), and incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Exhibits

See Item 15(a)(3) above.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules

The response to this portion of Item 15 is submitted as a separate section of this Report. See Item 15(a)(2) above.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary:

None.

SCHEDULE II
STEELCASE INC.
VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

Allowance for Losses on Accounts Receivable	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Balance as of beginning of period	\$ 6.5	\$ 8.0	\$ 8.7
Additions:			
Charged to costs and expenses	1.1	3.0	2.8
Deductions (1)	(1.5)	(4.3)	(3.3)
Other adjustments (2)	0.1	(0.2)	(0.2)
Balance as of end of period	<u>\$ 6.2</u>	<u>\$ 6.5</u>	<u>\$ 8.0</u>

(1) Primarily represents changes in our estimated provision for bad debts and excess of accounts written off over recoveries.

(2) Primarily represents currency translation adjustments.

Reserve for Excess and Obsolete Inventory	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Balance as of beginning of period	\$ 41.2	\$ 35.7	\$ 33.8
Additions:			
Charged to costs and expenses	14.5	12.4	6.9
Deductions (1)	(9.3)	(7.7)	(4.6)
Other adjustments (2)	—	0.8	(0.4)
Balance as of end of period	<u>\$ 46.4</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>	<u>\$ 35.7</u>

(1) Inventory loss charged against inventory reserves.

(2) Includes an increase of \$1.3 recognized to record inventory at fair value in our acquisition of Halcon in 2023 and currency translation adjustments.

Valuation Allowance for Deferred Income Tax Assets	Year Ended		
	February 23, 2024	February 24, 2023	February 25, 2022
Balance as of beginning of period	\$ 4.3	\$ 3.7	\$ 6.6
Additions:			
Charged to costs and expenses	2.0	1.0	(2.7)
Deductions and expirations	—	—	—
Other adjustments (1)	(0.1)	(0.4)	(0.2)
Balance as of end of period	<u>\$ 6.2</u>	<u>\$ 4.3</u>	<u>\$ 3.7</u>

(1) Primarily represents currency translation adjustments.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

STEELCASE INC.

By:

/s/ NICOLE C. MCGRATH

Nicole C. McGrath

Vice President, Corporate Controller &
Chief Accounting Officer
(Duly Authorized Officer and
Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: April 12, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ SARA E. ARMBRUSTER Sara E. Armbruster	President and Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer)	April 12, 2024
/s/ DAVID C. SYLVESTER David C. Sylvester	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	April 12, 2024
/s/ NICOLE C. MCGRATH Nicole C. McGrath	Vice President, Corporate Controller & Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	April 12, 2024
/s/ TIMOTHY C. E. BROWN Timothy C. E. Brown	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ CONNIE K. DUCKWORTH Connie K. Duckworth	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ SANJAY GUPTA Sanjay Gupta	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ TODD P. KELSEY Todd P. Kelsey	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ JENNIFER C. NIEMANN Jennifer C. Niemann	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ ROBERT C. PEW III Robert C. Pew III	Chair of the Board of Directors, Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ CATHY D. ROSS Cathy D. Ross	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ CATHERINE C. B. SCHMELTER Catherine C. B. Schmelter	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ PETER M. WEGE II Peter M. Wege II	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ LINDA K. WILLIAMS Linda K. Williams	Director	April 12, 2024
/s/ KATE PEW WOLTERS Kate Pew Wolters	Director	April 12, 2024

THIS DOCUMENT CONSTITUTES PART OF A PROSPECTUS COVERING SECURITIES THAT HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.

###DATE###

CONFIDENTIAL TO: ###FIRST NAME### ###LAST NAME###

You have been granted Performance Units (this "Award") under the Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan"). Each Performance Unit provides for the issuance of one (1) share of Class A common stock ("Share") in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement.

This Award Agreement provides additional information regarding your rights under the Plan and this Award. A copy of the Plan, the U.S. prospectus for the Plan, and the local country tax supplement to the U.S. prospectus for the Plan (to the extent you are employed outside of the United States) has been provided or otherwise made available to you. If there is any inconsistency between this Award Agreement and the Plan, the Plan controls. Capitalized terms used in this Award Agreement are defined in the Plan or defined hereunder. For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Employer" shall mean the Company or any Affiliate that employs you on the applicable date (to the extent that you are not directly employed by the Company).

Overview of this Award

1. **Type of Award:** Performance Units, as permitted under Article 11 of the Plan.
2. **Target Number of Performance Units Granted under this Award (the "Target Award"):** ###Total Target### allocated between the performance measures listed below:

Performance Measure	Target Performance Units
Three-Year Average ROIC	### ROIC Target Award###
Three-Year Annual Organic Revenue Growth	###Organic Revenue Growth Target Award###
Relative Total Shareholder Return	###Relative TSR Target Award###
Total Target Number of Performance Units	###Total Target###
3. **Grant Date:** ###PSU GRANT DATE###
4. **Performance Period:** The Performance Period for the Target Award is for a period of three fiscal years beginning on the first day of the Company's ###First Performance Fiscal Year### fiscal year and ending on the last day of the Company's ##Third Performance Fiscal Year fiscal year.
5. **Performance Measures:** As outlined in Article 15 of the Plan the performance measure(s), the target level(s) and the performance scale(s) (if applicable) are set forth in Exhibits A, B and C attached hereto.
6. **Number of Performance Units Earned:** Except as may otherwise be provided in this Award Agreement, after completion of the Performance Period, the number of Performance Units earned shall be determined by multiplying the applicable portion of the Target Award and the results certified by the Committee as set forth in Exhibits A, B and C.

Earned Performance Units will vest on the last day of the Company's ##Third Performance Fiscal Year### fiscal year and be paid in Shares as soon as administratively practicable following the close of the applicable Performance Period. Upon the release of your earned Performance Units, the Company will issue you one (1) Share for each earned Performance Unit as soon as practicable following the close of the applicable Performance Period, but in no event more than 60 days following the last day of the Performance Period. Notwithstanding any provision under this Award Agreement and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, your maximum aggregate payout (determined as of the last day of the Performance Period) will be equal to 200% of the Target Award.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, in its sole discretion, settle your earned Performance Units in the form of Shares but require you to sell such Shares immediately or within a specified period of time following your termination of employment (in which case you hereby expressly authorize the Company to issue sales instructions to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company on your behalf).

Initial

###AWARD REF###

7. Voting Rights, Dividend Rights and Dividend Equivalents:

- A. No Voting Rights or Dividend Rights. You are not the owner of record of the Shares underlying your Performance Units until the Vesting Date. As such, you will have no voting rights or dividend rights on such Shares until the Vesting Date.
- B. Cash Dividend-Equivalents. You will receive a cash payment equal to any cash dividends that the Company declares and pays with respect to the Shares underlying any earned Performance Units granted under this Award. For purposes of the foregoing, cash dividend-equivalents will be valued as of the date(s) on which the dividend(s) were declared during the Performance Period, and the Company shall pay such cash dividend-equivalents as soon as practicable following the close of the Performance Period, but in no event more than 60 days following the last day of the Performance Period.
- C. Stock Dividend-Equivalents. You will receive additional Shares equal to any stock dividends that the Company declares and pays with respect to the Shares underlying any earned Performance Units granted under this Award. For purposes of the foregoing, stock dividend-equivalents will be valued at the Fair Market Value of the stock dividend measured at the close of the Performance Period and will be governed by Article 20 of the Plan, and the Company shall pay such stock dividend-equivalents as soon as practicable following the close of the Performance Period, but in no event more than 60 days following the last day of the Performance Period.

8. Death, Disability or Retirement during the Performance Period:

- A. Death or Disability. If you die or become Disabled while an Employee after six (6) months from the Grant Date during the Performance Period, the Target Award will be deemed earned and the corresponding number of Shares vested according to the following schedule.
 - If death or Disability occurs after six (6) months from the Grant Date through the last day of the First Performance Year, one-third of the Target Award will immediately be earned and the corresponding Shares vested.
 - If death or Disability occurs during the Second Performance Year, two-thirds of the Target Award will immediately be earned and the corresponding Shares vested.
 - If death or Disability occurs during the Third Performance Year, all of the Target Award will immediately be earned and the corresponding Shares vested.

The Shares will be paid as soon as administratively practicable, but in no event later than 60 days following the date the Target Award is earned and corresponding Shares vest. Any remaining unearned Performance Units will be forfeited.

For purposes of the foregoing, "Disability" or "become Disabled" means that, by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, you are unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity or are receiving income replacement benefits under an accident and health plan covering employees of the Company and its Affiliates for a period of not less than three (3) months.

- B. Retirement Eligible. In the event you become Retirement Eligible during the Performance Period or were Retirement Eligible prior to the Grant Date, you will be treated as continuing in employment for purposes of earning and vesting in this Performance Unit Award and will be paid in accordance with section 6 of this Award Agreement. "Retirement Eligible" means your age plus years of continuous service with the Company and its Affiliates totals 80 or more and "Retirement" means you are Retirement Eligible and your employment is terminated for any reason, other than (i) for Cause, (ii) due to death or Disability, or (iii) in accordance with section 10 of this Award Agreement.

9. Forfeiture of Awards:

- A. All unearned Performance Units will be forfeited upon a termination of your employment during the Performance Period for any reason, except as set forth in sections 8 and 10 of this Award Agreement.

For the avoidance of doubt, if you separate from employment for any reason, other than for Cause, and you are Retirement Eligible, then the terms of your Performance Units will be governed by section 8(B).
- B. If you engage in any Competition (as defined in the Plan and determined by the Administrative Committee in its sole discretion) you will immediately and permanently forfeit the right to receive payment from this Award, including any vested portion of this Award. You must return to the Company any gain resulting from this Award at any time within the twelve-month period preceding the date you engaged in Competition with

Initial

###AWARD REF###

the Company. For purposes of the foregoing, you expressly and explicitly authorize the Company to issue instructions on your behalf, to any brokerage firm or third-party service provider engaged by the Company to hold your Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company. This paragraph 9(B) is void and will not be enforced for participants residing in the state of California.

C. For purposes of the Performance Units, your employment or service relationship will be considered terminated as of the date you are no longer actively providing services to the Company, its Affiliates or your Employer (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or the terms of your employment agreement, if any), and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Award Agreement or determined by the Company, your right to vest in the Performance Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., your period of service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or the terms of your employment agreement, if any). For purposes of the foregoing, the Committee shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when you are no longer actively providing services for purposes of your Performance Unit grant (including whether you may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence).

10. **Change in Control:** Upon a Change in Control, this Award shall be treated in accordance with Article 19 of the Plan.
11. **Transferability:** Performance Units may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.
12. **Tax Withholding:** Regardless of any action the Company or your Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax (including U.S. federal, state and local taxes and/or non-U.S. taxes), social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you ("Tax-Related Items"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or your Employer. You further acknowledge that the Company and your Employer: (a) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Performance Units, including the grant of Performance Units, the vesting of Performance Units, the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired at vesting and the receipt of any dividends or dividend equivalents; and (b) do not commit to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Performance Units to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that the Company and/or your Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to the delivery of Shares upon the vesting of your Performance Units, if your country of residence (and/or the country of employment, if different) requires withholding of Tax-Related Items, the Company shall withhold a sufficient number of whole Shares otherwise issuable upon the vesting of the Performance Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Shares or such amount that will not cause adverse accounting consequences for the Company and is permitted under applicable withholding rules promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service or another governmental entity. The cash equivalent of the Shares withheld will be used to settle the obligation to withhold the Tax-Related Items. In the event that withholding in Shares is prohibited or problematic under applicable law or otherwise may trigger adverse consequences to the Company or your Employer, your Employer may withhold the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Shares in cash from your regular salary and/or wages or any other amounts payable to you.

If you relocate to another jurisdiction during the lifetime of your Performance Units, you will be responsible for notifying the Company of such relocation and shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable tax requirements. By accepting this grant of Performance Units, you expressly consent to the withholding of Shares and/or withholding from your regular salary and/or wages or other amounts payable to you as provided for hereunder. All other Tax-Related Items related to the Performance Units and any Shares delivered in payment thereof are your sole responsibility.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company and/or your Employer may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable withholding rates, including maximum applicable rates, in which case you will receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the equivalent amount in Shares. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding Shares, for tax purposes, you shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the vested Performance Unit, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Initial

###AWARD REF###

You agree to pay to the Company or your Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or your Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares if you fail to comply with your obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

13. Administration: This Award Agreement and your rights hereunder are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time, as well as to such rules and regulations as the Committee may adopt for administration of the Plan. It is expressly understood that the Committee or its designee is authorized to administer, construe, and make all determinations necessary or appropriate to the administration of the Plan and this Award Agreement, as it determines in its sole discretion, all of which will be binding upon you.

14. Amendment: This Award Agreement may be amended or modified by the Committee as long as the amendment or modification does not materially adversely affect this Award. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan or in this Award Agreement, to the extent that the Company determines that the Performance Units are subject to Section 409A of the Code and fail to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, the Company reserves the right to amend, restructure, terminate or replace the Performance Units in order to cause the Performance Units to either not be subject to Section 409A of the Code or to comply with the applicable provisions of such section.

15. Section 409A of the Code:

- A. The Performance Units are intended to comply with or be exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. The Plan and this Award Agreement shall be administered and interpreted in a manner consistent with this intent. If the Company determines that this Award Agreement is subject to Section 409A of the Code and that it does not comply with or is inconsistent with the applicable requirements, the Company may, in its sole discretion, and without your consent, amend this Award Agreement to cause it to comply with Section 409A of the Code or be exempt from Section 409A of the Code.
- B. Notwithstanding any provision of this Award Agreement to the contrary, in the event that any settlement or payment of the Performance Units occurs as a result of your termination of employment and the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) subject to Section 409A of the Code at the time of your termination of employment, and provided further that such payment or settlement does not otherwise qualify for an applicable exemption from Section 409A of the Code, then no such settlement or payment shall be paid to you until the date that is the earlier to occur of: (i) your death, or (ii) six (6) months and one (1) day following your termination of employment. Any portion of the Performance Units where settlement is delayed as a result of the foregoing, which is (i) in whole or in part, settled in cash and (ii) based on the value of a Share, shall be based on the value of a Share at the time the Performance Units otherwise would have been settled or paid without application of the delay described in the foregoing sentence. If the Performance Units do not otherwise qualify for an applicable exemption from Section 409A of the Code, the terms "Retirement," "terminate," "termination," "termination of employment," and variations thereof as used in this Award Agreement are intended to mean a "separation from service" as such term is defined under Section 409A of the Code.
- C. Although this Award Agreement and the payments provided hereunder are intended to be exempt from or to otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, the Company does not represent or warrant that this Award Agreement or the payments provided hereunder will comply with Section 409A of the Code or any other provisions of federal, state, local, or non-U.S. law. Neither the Company, its Affiliates and Subsidiaries, your Employer or their respective directors, officers, employees or advisers shall be liable to you (or any other individual claiming a benefit through you) for any tax, interest, or penalties you may owe as a result of compensation paid under this Award Agreement, and the Company, its Affiliates and your Employer shall have no obligation to indemnify or otherwise protect you from the obligation to pay any taxes pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

16. No Guarantee of Employment: Nothing in this Award Agreement or the Plan is intended to constitute or create a contract of employment with the Company, any of its Affiliates or your Employer. Moreover, neither this Award Agreement nor the Plan shall confer upon you any right to continuation of employment with the Company or your Employer, nor shall this Award Agreement or Plan interfere in any way with the Company's right or your Employer's right to terminate your employment at any time. Furthermore, neither this Award Agreement nor the Plan is part of your employment contract with the Company or your Employer, if any. The Plan and any awards granted thereunder are managed at the discretion of the Company and/or the Committee. The terms and conditions of future awards, if any, will be determined by the Company and/or the Committee if and when such new awards are to be made.

17. Commercial Relationship: To the extent you are not directly employed by the Company, you expressly recognize that your participation in the Plan and the Company's grant of the Performance Units does not create an employment relationship between you and the Company. You have been granted the Performance Units as a consequence of the commercial relationship between the Company and your Employer, and your Employer is your sole employer. Based on the foregoing, (a) you expressly recognize the Plan and the benefits you may derive from participation in the Plan do not establish any rights between you and your Employer, (b) the Plan and the benefits you may derive from participation in the Plan are not part of the employment conditions and/or benefits provided by your Employer, and (c) any modifications or amendments of the Plan by the Company, or a termination of the Plan by the Company, shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of your employment with your Employer.

18. Acknowledgment of Nature of Plan and Performance Units: In accepting the Performance Units and any Shares, you acknowledge that:

- A. The Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, as provided in the Plan and this Award Agreement;
- B. The grant of Performance Units is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Performance Units, or benefits in lieu of Performance Units even if Performance Units have been awarded repeatedly in the past;
- C. All decisions with respect to future awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;
- D. The Performance Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan, and the income and value of the same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;
- E. The terms and conditions of future awards, if any, will be determined by the Company and will be reviewed and communicated to you if and when new grants are to be made;
- F. Your participation in the Plan is voluntary;
- G. The value of the Performance Units is an extraordinary item of compensation that is outside the scope of your employment contract, if any;
- H. The Performance Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan, and the income and value of the same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or wages/salary for any purposes, including, but not limited to, calculation of any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, holiday pay, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or payments or welfare benefits or similar payments and in no event should be considered as compensation for, or relating in any way to, past services to the Company, its Affiliates or your Employer;
- I. The future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable, and cannot be predicted with certainty;
- J. If you receive Shares, the value of such Shares acquired may increase or decrease in value;
- K. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the Performance Units and the benefits evidenced by this Award Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Performance Units or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares;
- L. Unless otherwise agreed with the Company in writing, the Performance Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan, and the income and value of the same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service you may provide as a director of any Subsidiary;
- M. Neither the Company, its Affiliates nor your Employer shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the Performance Units or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the vesting of the Performance Units or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon vesting; and

Initial

###AWARD REF###

N. In consideration of the grant of the Performance Units, no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from termination of the Performance Units or diminution in value of the Performance Units or Shares acquired under the Performance Units resulting from termination of your service with the Company and its Affiliates (for any reason whatsoever and whether or not in breach of local labor laws) and you irrevocably release the Company and its Affiliates from any such claim that may arise; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen, then, by agreeing to this Award Agreement, you shall be deemed irrevocably to have waived your entitlement to pursue such claim.

19. **Personal Data Activities:** The Company is located at 901 44th St. SE in Grand Rapids, Michigan, United States of America, and grants Performance Units to employees of the Company and its Affiliates in its sole discretion. In conjunction with the Company's grant of the Performance Units and its ongoing administration of such awards, the Company is providing the following information about its data collection, processing and transfer practices. In accepting the grant of the Performance Units, you expressly and explicitly consent to the personal data activities as described herein.

- A. **Data Collection, Processing and Usage.** The Company and your Employer collect, process and use your personal data, including your name, home address, email address, telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, citizenship, job title, details of all Performance Units or any other equity and cash compensation awards granted, canceled, exercised, vested, or outstanding in your favor, which the Company receives from you or your Employer. In granting the Performance Units, the Company will collect your personal data for purposes of implementing, administering and managing your Performance Units. The Company's legal basis for the collection, processing and usage of your personal data is your consent.
- B. **Stock Plan Administration Service Provider.** The Company may transfer your personal data to Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, an independent service provider based in the United States of America, which assists the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Performance Units (the "Stock Plan Administrator"). In the future, the Company may select a different Stock Plan Administrator and share your personal data with another company that serves in a similar manner. The Stock Plan Administrator will open an account for you to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan and you will be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Stock Plan Administrator, which is a condition to your ability to participate in the Plan.
- C. **International Data Transfers.** The Company and the Stock Plan Administrator are based in the United States of America. You should note that your country of residence may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States of America. The Company's legal basis for the transfer of your personal data to the United States of America is your consent.
- D. **Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal.** Your grant of consent to the personal data activities described herein is purely voluntary. You may deny or withdraw your consent at any time. If you do not consent, or if you later withdraw your consent, you may be unable to receive Performance Units. This would not affect your existing employment or salary; instead, you merely may forfeit the opportunities associated with the grant of Performance Units.
- E. **Data Subjects Rights.** You may have a number of rights under the data privacy laws in your country of residence. For example, your rights may include the right to (i) request access or copies of personal data processes of the Company, (ii) request rectification of incorrect data, (iii) request deletion of data, (iv) place restrictions on processing, (v) lodge complaints with competent authorities in your country of residence, and/or (vi) request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of your personal data. To receive clarification regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, you can contact Privacy@Steelcase.com.

20. **Electronic Delivery:** The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to the Performance Units and participation in the Plan (or future Performance Units that may be granted under the Plan) by electronic means, or request your consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

21. **Private Offering:** The grant of the Performance Units is not intended to be a public offering of securities in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different). The Company has not submitted any registration

statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law).

22. **Addendum:** Notwithstanding any provisions of this Award Agreement to the contrary, the Performance Units shall be subject to any special terms and conditions for your country of residence (and country of employment, if different) set forth in the addendum to this Award Agreement (the "Addendum"). Further, if you transfer your residence and/or employment to another country reflected in the Addendum to this Award Agreement at the time of transfer, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to you to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local laws, rules and regulations or to facilitate the operation and administration of the Performance Units and the Plan (or the Company may establish alternative terms and conditions as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate your transfer). In all circumstances, any applicable Addendum shall constitute part of this Award Agreement.

23. **Additional Terms and Conditions:** The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Performance Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Performance Units and your participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable in order to comply with local laws, rules and regulations or to facilitate the operation and administration of the Performance Units and the Plan. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring you to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

24. **Age Discrimination Rules:** If you are resident and/or employed in a country that is a member of the European Union or the European Economic Area, the grant of the Performance Units and this Award Agreement are intended to comply with the age discrimination provisions of the EU Equal Treatment Framework Directive, as implemented into local law (the "Age Discrimination Rules"). To the extent that a court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction determines that any provision of this Award Agreement, the Addendum or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, under the Age Discrimination Rules, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the power and authority to revise or strike such provision to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid and enforceable to the full extent permitted under local law.

25. **Insider Trading Restrictions / Market Abuse Laws:** By participating in the Plan, you acknowledge that, depending on your or your broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, you may be subject to insider trading and/or market abuse laws, which may affect your ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares (e.g., Performance Units) or rights linked to the value of Shares (e.g., phantom awards, futures) during such times as you are considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company as defined by the laws or regulations in your country. Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know") and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. You should keep in mind third parties includes fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company's insider trading policy. You understand that you personally are responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable restrictions and should consult your personal legal advisor for additional information.

26. **Clawback:** If the Company's financial results are materially restated, you acknowledge and agree that the Performance Units, any Shares acquired pursuant thereto and/or any amount received with respect to any sale of such Shares shall be treated in accordance with Article 22 of the Plan. Furthermore, you acknowledge and agree that this Award (and any compensation paid or Shares issued under this Award) and any other applicable compensation you receive, have received or may become entitled to receive from the Company are subject to recoupment in accordance with The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and any implementing regulations thereunder, any clawback policy adopted by the Company and any compensation recovery policy otherwise required by applicable law, in each case, whether implemented before, on or after the Grant Date. No recovery of compensation under such a clawback policy will be an event giving rise to a right to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any plan or agreement with the Company. For purposes of the foregoing you expressly and explicitly authorize the Company to issue instructions, on your behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third party administrator engaged by the Company to hold your Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company upon the enforcement of this Section 26.

27. **Governing Law:** This Award Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Michigan without regard to any choice of law rules thereof which might apply the laws of any other jurisdiction. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this grant or this Award Agreement, the parties hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of Michigan and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Kent County,

Initial

###AWARD REF###

Michigan, or the federal courts for the Western District of Michigan, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

28. English Language: If you are resident outside of the United States, you acknowledge and agree that it is your express intent that this Award Agreement, the Plan and all other documents, notices and legal proceedings entered into, given or instituted pursuant to the Performance Units be drawn up in English. If you have received this Award Agreement, the Plan or any other documents related to the Performance Units translated into a language other than English, and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

29. Compliance with Laws: As a condition to the grant of this Award, you agree to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares and/or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends, dividend equivalents and any proceeds derived from the sale of the Shares acquired pursuant to the Performance Units) if required by and in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different). In addition, you also agree to take any and all actions, and consent to any and all actions taken by the Company, your Employer and the Company's Affiliates, as may be required to allow the Company, your Employer and the Company's Affiliates to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different). Finally, you agree to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with your personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different).

30. Entire Agreement and Severability: This Award Agreement, the Plan, the Addendum and the rules and procedures adopted by the Committee contain all of the provisions applicable to the Performance Units and no other statements, documents or practices may modify, waive or alter such provisions unless expressly set forth in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company and delivered to you. The various provisions of this Award Agreement, the Addendum, the Plan, and the rules and procedures adopted by the Committee are severable, and if any provision thereof is held to be unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, then such unenforceability shall not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions thereof.

If you have any questions regarding the Target Award or this Award Agreement, or would like a copy of the Plan, please contact John Hagenbush, Vice President, Compensation and Benefits, at (616) 246-9532.

Sincerely,

Sara Armbruster

Sara E. Armbruster
President and Chief Executive Officer
Steelcase Inc.

Please acknowledge your agreement to participate in the Plan and this Award Agreement, and to abide by all of the governing terms and provisions by signing the following representation. Your signed representation must be returned by ###Return Date### to:

Steelcase Inc.
Compensation Department
PO Box 1967
Grand Rapids, MI 49501-1967

Agreement to Participate and to Personal Data Activities

By signing a copy of this Award Agreement and returning it, I acknowledge that I have read the Plan, and that I fully understand all of my rights under the Plan, as well as all of the terms and conditions that may limit my rights under this Award Agreement and that I agree with and consent to the personal data activities as specified in section 19 of this Award Agreement.

Date: _____

Signature: _____
###FIRST NAME### ###LAST NAME###
###EMPLOYEE ID###

Initial

###AWARD REF###

###FIRST NAME### ###LAST NAME###

###DATE###

Page 9

EXHIBIT A

TBD

Initial

###AWARD REF###

###FIRST NAME### ###LAST NAME###

###DATE###

Page 10

EXHIBIT B

TBD

Initial

###AWARD REF###

###FIRST NAME### ###LAST NAME###

###DATE###

Page 11

EXHIBIT C

TBD

Initial

###AWARD REF###

**ADDENDUM TO THE STEELCASE INC.
PERFORMANCE UNIT AGREEMENT**

In addition to the terms and conditions set forth in the Award Agreement, the Award is subject to the following terms and conditions (this "Addendum"). All defined terms contained in this Addendum shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Plan or defined hereunder. The information contained in this Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of February 2024. If you are employed in a country identified in this Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country shall apply. If you transfer residence and/or employment to a country identified in this Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country shall apply to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable to comply with local law, rules and regulations or to facilitate the operation and administration of Performance Units and the Plan (or the Company may establish alternative terms and conditions as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate your transfer).

CANADA

- Settlement in Shares:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Award Agreement, this Addendum or the Plan, the Performance Units shall be settled only in Shares (and shall not be settled in cash).

- Termination of Employment:** This provision replaces the second paragraph of section 9(C) of the Award Agreement:

For purposes of this Award Agreement, your employment or service will be considered terminated as of the earlier of: (a) the date you terminate employment; or (b) the date you receive written notice of termination of employment from the Employer, regardless of any period during which notice, pay in lieu of such notice or related payments or damages are required to be provided under local law (including, but not limited to statutory law, regulatory law and/or common law). For greater certainty, you will not earn or be entitled to any pro-rated vesting for that portion of time before the date on which your right to vest terminates, nor will you be entitled to any compensation for lost vesting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if applicable employment standards legislation explicitly requires continued entitlement to vesting during a statutory notice period, your right to vest in the Performance Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate effective as of the last day of your minimum statutory notice period, but you will not earn or be entitled to pro-rated vesting if the vesting date falls after the end of your statutory notice period, nor will you be entitled to any compensation for lost vesting.

- Consent to Collection / Processing / Transfer of Personal Data:** The following provision shall supplement section 19 of the Award Agreement: You authorize the Company and the Company's representative to discuss with and obtain all relevant information from all personnel, professional or non-professional, involved in the administration of the Plan. You further authorize the Company, any Affiliate of the Company, and the Employer, any broker or any stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company from time to time to assist with the Plan, to disclose and discuss your participation in the Plan with their advisors. You also authorize the Company and the Employer to record such information and to keep such information in your employment file. You acknowledge and agree that your personal information, including any sensitive personal information, may be transferred or disclosed outside the province of Quebec, including to the U.S. If applicable, you also acknowledge and authorize the Company, any Affiliate of the Company, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to use technology for profiling purposes and to make automated decisions that may have an impact on you or the administration of the Plan.

- French Language Documents (Quebec):** A French translation of the Award Agreement, this Addendum, the Plan and certain other documents related to the Award will be made available to you as soon as reasonably practicable following your written request. You understand that, from time to time, additional information related to the Award may be provided in English and such information may not be immediately available in French. However, upon written request, the Company will provide a translation of such information into French as soon as reasonably practicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Award Agreement, and unless you indicate otherwise, the French translation of this document and certain other documents related to the Award will govern your Award and your participation in the Plan. *Documents en français (Québec): Une traduction française du Contrat d'Attribution, de la présente Annexe, du Plan et de certains autres documents relatifs à l'Attribution sera mise à votre disposition dès que cela sera raisonnablement possible à la suite de votre demande écrite. Vous comprenez que, de temps à autre, des informations supplémentaires relatives à l'Attribution pourraient être fournies en anglais et que ces informations pourraient ne pas être immédiatement disponibles en français. Toutefois, sur*

Initial

###AWARD REF###

demande, la Société fournira une traduction de ces informations en français dès que cela sera raisonnablement possible. Nonobstant toute disposition contraire du Contrat d'Attribution, et sauf indication contraire de votre part, la traduction française du présent document et de certains autres documents relatifs à l'attribution régira votre attribution et votre participation au Plan.

5. Securities Law Notice: You are permitted to sell Shares acquired under the Plan through the designated broker appointed under the Plan, if any, provided the sale of the Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the shares are listed (i.e., the New York Stock Exchange).

MASSACHUSETTS (UNITED STATES)

Forfeiture of Awards: Notwithstanding anything in Articles 2.12 or 18.4 of the Plan or in this Award Agreement to the contrary, the following provision supplements section 9 of the Award Agreement.

With respect to conduct you engage in following the termination of your employment with Employer, the definition of "Competition" and your covenant not to engage in Competition shall be limited to providing services, directly or indirectly, either individually, or in partnership, jointly or in conjunction with any other Person, in any state or geographic region in which you had a material presence or influence on behalf of the Company or its Affiliates during the two (2)-year period preceding your termination of employment, of the type you provided to the Company and its Affiliates at any time during the two (2)-year period preceding the date of termination of your employment.

In the event that you engage in Competition following the date either (i) you resign from employment with Employer or (ii) Employer terminates your employment with Employer for "cause" as defined under Massachusetts law, as applicable to the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act (such cause the "Non-Compete Cause"), and on a date that falls on or between the Vesting Date and the first (1st) anniversary of the Vesting Date, Section 10(b)(ii) of this Award Agreement will not apply to you unless the Company, on or within five (5) business days following the date of your resignation or termination set forth in either clause (i) or (ii) above, elects to enforce the covenant not to engage in Competition set forth above for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year following such date of resignation or termination (such period, the "Non-Compete Restricted Period").

In addition, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, neither the covenant not to engage in Competition nor section 9(B) of this Award Agreement shall be enforceable following a termination of your employment by Employer without Non-Compete Cause.

You represent that the grant of this Award constitutes fair and reasonable consideration for the covenant not to engage in Competition set forth above. In the event the Company elects to enforce the covenant not to engage in Competition above, the Company shall pay you, upon commencement of the Non-Compete Restricted Period through the expiration of the Non-Compete Restricted Period, an amount equal to 50% of your highest annualized base salary within the two (2)-year period preceding the date of your resignation from employment with or termination of employment by Employer (the "Non-Compete Payment"). The Non-Compete Payment shall be payable in equal installments in accordance with Employer's payroll practices as in effect on your last day of employment, beginning on the first payroll date thereafter. In the event that you breach any of your obligations not to engage in Competition, the Company's obligations to provide the Non-Compete Payment shall thereupon immediately cease, and the Company shall be entitled, in addition to any remedies available at law or in equity, to recover from you, in addition to the return of Shares and the forfeiture of Performance Units outlined in section 9(B) of this Award Agreement, any and all amounts of the Non-Compete Payment previously paid to you. If the Company so elects, you will be entitled to only one Non-Compete Payment pursuant to any and all other agreements between you, on the one hand, and the Company or its Affiliates, on the other hand, including this Award Agreement.

You have the right to consult with counsel prior to signing the Award Agreement containing this covenant not to engage in Competition. The Award Agreement will not become effective until the later of your execution of the Award Agreement or ten (10) business days following your receipt of the Award Agreement.

If any one or more of the provisions of the covenant not to engage in Competition are determined to be excessively broad as to duration, activity or subject, such provisions shall be construed by limiting and reducing them so as to be enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by the law.

All civil actions relating to this covenant not to engage in Competition shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Massachusetts. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises out of this covenant not to engage in Competition, such disputes shall be brought in Suffolk County, Massachusetts.

Initial
####AWARD REF###

THIS DOCUMENT CONSTITUTES PART OF A PROSPECTUS COVERING SECURITIES THAT HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.

CONFIDENTIAL TO: ###Participant_Name###

You have been granted Restricted Stock Units (this "Award") under the Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan"). Each Restricted Stock Unit provides for the issuance of one (1) share of Class A common stock ("Share") in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement.

This Award Agreement provides additional information regarding your rights under the Plan and this Award. A copy of the Plan, the U.S. prospectus for the Plan, and the local country tax supplement to the U.S. prospectus for the Plan (to the extent you are employed outside of the United States) has been provided or otherwise made available to you. If there is any inconsistency between this Award Agreement and the Plan, the Plan controls. Capitalized terms used in this Award Agreement are defined in the Plan or defined hereunder. For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Employer" shall mean the Company or any Affiliate that employs you on the applicable date (to the extent that you are not directly employed by the Company).

Overview of this Award

1. **Type of Award:** Restricted Stock Units, as permitted under Article 9 of the Plan.
2. **Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted under this Award:** ###Total_Awards###
3. **Grant Date:** ###Grant_Date###
4. **Period of Restriction:** Subject to the terms of the Plan and sections 5 and 10 below, the Restricted Stock Units granted under this Award Agreement will vest as follows:

###Total_Awards### on ###Expiry_Date### (the "Vesting Date")

The period that you hold your Restricted Stock Units prior to the Vesting Date shall be referred to as the "Period of Restriction."

5. **Vesting Upon Death, Disability, Retirement Eligibility or Termination without Cause:**

- A. **Death.** Your Restricted Stock Units will become fully vested if you die while an Employee after six (6) months from the Grant Date.
- B. **Disability.** Your Restricted Stock Units will become fully vested if you become Disabled while an Employee after six (6) months from the Grant Date. A "Disability" or "become Disabled" means that, by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, you are unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity or are receiving income replacement benefits under an accident and health plan covering employees of the Company and its Affiliates for a period of not less than three (3) months.
- C. **Retirement Eligible.** Your Restricted Stock Units will become fully vested on the date you become Retirement Eligible during the Period of Restriction. If you were Retirement Eligible prior to the Grant Date, your Restricted Stock Units are fully vested on the Grant Date. The Company will then issue to you one (1) Share for each vested Restricted Stock Unit as soon as practicable following the Vesting Date (and not on the date you become Retirement Eligible and not on the date of Retirement), but in no event more than 60 days following the Vesting Date. For purposes of the foregoing, "Retirement Eligible" means your age plus years of continuous service with the Company and its Affiliates totals 80 or more and "Retirement" means your employment is terminated following becoming Retirement Eligible.
- D. **Termination without Cause.** Your Restricted Stock Units will become fully vested if you are terminated without Cause by the Company or your Employer (a "Termination without Cause"); provided, that such termination of employment constitutes a "separation from service" under Section 409A of the Code.
- E. **Provision of Services.** For purposes of the Restricted Stock Units, your employment or service relationship will be considered terminated as of the date you are no longer actively providing services to

the Company, its Affiliates or your Employer (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or the terms of the your employment agreement, if any), and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Award Agreement or determined by the Company, your right to vest in the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., your period of service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or the terms of your employment agreement, if any). For purposes of the foregoing, the Committee shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when you are no longer actively providing services for purposes of your Restricted Stock Unit grant (including whether you may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence).

6. **Change in Control:** Upon a Change in Control, this Award shall be treated in accordance with Article 19 of the Plan.
7. **Settlement of Vested Restricted Stock Units:** Except as provided in sections 5(C), 6 and this section 7, upon the vesting of your Restricted Stock Units, the Company will issue you one (1) Share for each vested Restricted Stock Unit as soon as practicable, but in no event more than 60 days following the Vesting Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, in its sole discretion, settle your Restricted Stock Units in the form of Shares but require you to sell such Shares immediately or within a specified period of time following your termination of employment (in which case you hereby expressly authorize the Company to issue sales instructions to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company on your behalf).
8. **Transferability:** The Restricted Stock Units granted under the Plan are not transferable.
9. **Voting Rights, Dividend Rights and Dividend-Equivalents:**
 - A. **No Voting Rights or Dividend Rights**. You are not the owner of record of the Shares underlying your Restricted Stock Units until the Vesting Date. As such, you will have no voting rights or dividend rights on such Shares until the Vesting Date.
 - B. **Cash Dividend-Equivalents**. You will receive a cash payment equal to any cash dividends that the Company declares and pays with respect to the Shares underlying your outstanding Restricted Stock Units granted under this Award. The Company shall pay such cash dividend-equivalents at such time or times as it determines in its sole discretion; provided, the Company shall pay any cash dividend-equivalents within the calendar year in which the cash dividend-equivalent is declared.
 - C. **Stock Dividend-Equivalents**. You will be entitled to be credited with dividend-equivalents in the form of Shares of the Company with respect to your outstanding Restricted Stock Units, calculated as follows: on each date that a stock dividend is paid by the Company while your Restricted Stock Units are outstanding, you will be credited with an additional number of Restricted Stock Units equal to the number of whole Shares that would have been issued with respect to your outstanding Restricted Stock Units had the Restricted Stock Units been issued as Shares. The additional Restricted Stock Units credited under this paragraph will be subject to the same terms and conditions applicable to your Restricted Stock Units originally granted under this Award Agreement, including, without limitation, for purposes of crediting of additional dividend-equivalents.
10. **Forfeiture of Awards:**
 - A. Your Restricted Stock Units will be forfeited if, during the Period of Restriction, you cease to be an Employee for any reason, except as set forth in sections 5 and 6 of this Award Agreement.
For the avoidance of doubt, if you separate from employment for any reason, other than for Cause, and you are Retirement Eligible, then the terms of your Restricted Stock Units will be governed by section 5(C).
 - B. If you engage in any Competition (as defined in the Plan and determined by the Administrative Committee in its sole discretion)
 - (i) before the Vesting Date, you will forfeit all outstanding Restricted Stock Units granted under this Award Agreement, or

(ii) between the Vesting Date, and the first (1st) anniversary of the Vesting Date, you must return to the Company all Shares that have been issued to you pursuant to this Award Agreement and you will forfeit all outstanding Restricted Stock Units, if any, granted under this Award Agreement. For purposes of the foregoing, you expressly and explicitly authorize the Company to issue instructions, on your behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third-party service provider engaged by the Company to hold your Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company.

This section 10(B) is void and will not be enforced if you reside in the state of California.

11. Tax Withholding: Regardless of any action the Company or your Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax (including U.S. federal, state and local taxes and/or non-U.S. taxes), social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you ("Tax-Related Items"), you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items legally due by you is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or your Employer. You further acknowledge that the Company and your Employer: (a) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units, including the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired at vesting and the receipt of any dividends or dividend equivalents; and (b) do not commit to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Restricted Stock Units to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that the Company and/or your Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to the delivery of Shares upon the vesting of your Restricted Stock Units, if your country of residence (and/or the country of employment, if different) requires withholding of Tax-Related Items, the Company shall withhold a sufficient number of whole Shares otherwise issuable upon the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Shares or such amount that will not cause adverse accounting consequences for the Company and is permitted under applicable withholding rules promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service or another governmental entity. The cash equivalent of the Shares withheld will be used to settle the obligation to withhold the Tax-Related Items. In the event that withholding in Shares is prohibited or problematic under applicable law or otherwise may trigger adverse consequences to the Company or your Employer, your Employer may withhold the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Shares in cash from your regular salary and/or wages or any other amounts payable to you.

If you relocate to another jurisdiction during the lifetime of your Restricted Stock Units, you will be responsible for notifying the Company of such relocation and shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable tax requirements. By accepting this grant of Restricted Stock Units, you expressly consent to the withholding of Shares and/or withholding from your regular salary and/or wages or other amounts payable to you as provided for hereunder. All other Tax-Related Items related to the Restricted Stock Units and any Shares delivered in payment thereof are your sole responsibility.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company and/or your Employer may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable withholding rates, including maximum applicable rates, in which case you will receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the equivalent amount in Shares. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding Shares, for tax purposes, you shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the vested Restricted Stock Unit, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

You agree to pay to the Company or your Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or your Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares if you fail to comply with your obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

12. Administration: This Award Agreement and your rights hereunder are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time, as well as to such rules and regulations as the Committee may adopt for administration of the Plan. It is expressly understood that the Committee or its designee is authorized to administer, construe, and make all determinations necessary or appropriate to the administration of the Plan and this Award Agreement, as it determines in its sole discretion, all of which will be binding upon you.

13. Amendment: This Award Agreement may be amended or modified by the Committee as long as the amendment or modification does not materially adversely affect this Award. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan or in this Award Agreement, to the extent that the Company determines that the Restricted Stock Units are subject to Section 409A of the Code and fail to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, the Company reserves the right to amend, restructure, terminate or replace the Restricted Stock Units in order to cause the Restricted Stock Units to either not be subject to Section 409A of the Code or to comply with the applicable provisions of such section.

14. Section 409A of the Code:

A. The Restricted Stock Units are intended to comply with or be exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. The Plan and this Award Agreement shall be administered and interpreted in a manner consistent with this intent. If the Company determines that this Award Agreement is subject to Section 409A of the Code and that it does not comply with or is inconsistent with the applicable requirements, the Company may, in its sole discretion, and without your consent, amend this Award Agreement to cause it to comply with Section 409A of the Code or be exempt from Section 409A of the Code.

B. Notwithstanding any provision of this Award Agreement to the contrary, in the event that any settlement or payment of the Restricted Stock Units occurs as a result of your termination of employment and the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) subject to Section 409A of the Code at the time of your termination of employment, and provided further that such payment or settlement does not otherwise qualify for an applicable exemption from Section 409A of the Code, then no such settlement or payment shall be paid to you until the date that is the earlier to occur of: (i) your death, or (ii) six (6) months and one (1) day following your termination of employment. Any portion of the Restricted Stock Units where settlement is delayed as a result of the foregoing, which is (i) in whole or in part, settled in cash and (ii) based on the value of a Share, shall be based on the value of a Share at the time the Restricted Stock Units otherwise would have been settled or paid without application of the delay described in the foregoing sentence. If the Restricted Stock Units do not otherwise qualify for an applicable exemption from Section 409A of the Code, the terms "Retirement," "terminate," "termination," "termination of employment," and variations thereof as used in this Award Agreement are intended to mean a "separation from service" as such term is defined under Section 409A of the Code.

C. Although this Award Agreement and the payments provided hereunder are intended to be exempt from or to otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, the Company does not represent or warrant that this Award Agreement or the payments provided hereunder will comply with Section 409A of the Code or any other provisions of federal, state, local, or non-U.S. law. Neither the Company, its Affiliates and Subsidiaries, your Employer or their respective directors, officers, employees or advisers shall be liable to you (or any other individual claiming a benefit through you) for any tax, interest, or penalties you may owe as a result of compensation paid under this Award Agreement, and the Company, its Affiliates and your Employer shall have no obligation to indemnify or otherwise protect you from the obligation to pay any taxes pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

15. No Guarantee of Employment: Nothing in this Award Agreement or the Plan is intended to constitute or create a contract of employment with the Company, any of its Affiliates or your Employer. Moreover, neither this Award Agreement nor the Plan shall confer upon you any right to continuation of employment with the Company or your Employer, nor shall this Award Agreement or Plan interfere in any way with the Company's right or your Employer's right to terminate your employment at any time. Furthermore, neither this Award Agreement nor the Plan is part of your employment contract with the Company or your Employer, if any. The Plan and any awards granted thereunder are managed at the sole discretion of the Company and/or the Committee. The terms and conditions of future awards, if any, will be determined by the Company and/or the Committee if and when such new awards are to be made.

16. Commercial Relationship: To the extent you are not directly employed by the Company, you expressly recognize that your participation in the Plan and the Company's grant of the Restricted Stock Units does not create an employment relationship between you and the Company. You have been granted the Restricted Stock Units as a consequence of the commercial relationship between the Company and your Employer, and your Employer is your sole employer. Based on the foregoing, (a) you expressly recognize the Plan and the benefits you may derive from participation in the Plan do not establish any rights between you and your Employer, (b) the Plan and the benefits you may derive from participation in the Plan are not part of the employment conditions and/or benefits provided by your Employer, and (c) any modifications or amendments of the Plan by the Company, or a termination of the Plan by the Company, shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of your employment with your Employer.

17. Acknowledgment of Nature of Plan and Restricted Stock Units: In accepting the Restricted Stock Units and any Shares, you acknowledge that:

- A. The Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, as provided in the Plan and this Award Agreement;
- B. The grant of Restricted Stock Units is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units even if Restricted Stock Units have been awarded repeatedly in the past;
- C. All decisions with respect to future awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;
- D. The Restricted Stock Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan, and the income and value of the same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;
- E. The terms and conditions of future awards, if any, will be determined by the Company and will be reviewed and communicated to you if and when new grants are to be made;
- F. Your participation in the Plan is voluntary;
- G. The value of the Restricted Stock Units is an extraordinary item of compensation that is outside the scope of your employment contract, if any;
- H. The Restricted Stock Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan, and the income and value of the same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or wages/salary for any purposes, including, but not limited to, calculation of any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, holiday pay, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits or payments or welfare benefits or similar payments and in no event should be considered as compensation for, or relating in any way to, past services to the Company, its Affiliates or your Employer;
- I. The future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable, and cannot be predicted with certainty;
- J. If you receive Shares, the value of such Shares acquired may increase or decrease in value;
- K. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its sole discretion, the Restricted Stock Units and the benefits evidenced by this Award Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Restricted Stock Units or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares;
- L. Unless otherwise agreed with the Company in writing, the Restricted Stock Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan, and the income and value of the same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service you may provide as a director of any Subsidiary;
- M. Neither the Company, its Affiliates nor your Employer shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the Restricted Stock Units or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon vesting; and
- N. In consideration of the grant of the Restricted Stock Unit, no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from termination of the Restricted Stock Unit or diminution in value of the Restricted Stock Unit or Shares acquired under the Restricted Stock Unit resulting from termination of your service with the Company and its Affiliates (for any reason whatsoever and whether or not in breach of local labor laws) and you irrevocably release the Company and its Affiliates from any such claim that may arise; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen, then, by agreeing to this Award Agreement, you shall be deemed irrevocably to have waived your entitlement to pursue such claim.

18. Personal Data Activities: The Company is located at 901 44th St. SE in Grand Rapids, Michigan, United States of America, and grants Restricted Stock Units to employees of the Company and its Affiliates in its

sole discretion. In conjunction with the Company's grant of the Restricted Stock Units and its ongoing administration of such awards, the Company is providing the following information about its data collection, processing and transfer practices. In accepting the grant of the Restricted Stock Units, you expressly and explicitly consent to the personal data activities as described herein.

- A. Data Collection, Processing and Usage. The Company and your Employer collect, process and use your personal data, including your name, home address, email address, telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, citizenship, job title, details of all Restricted Stock Units or any other equity and cash compensation awards granted, canceled, exercised, vested, or outstanding in your favor, which the Company receives from you or your Employer. In granting the Restricted Stock Units, the Company will collect your personal data for purposes of implementing, administering and managing your Restricted Stock Units. The Company's legal basis for the collection, processing and usage of your personal data is your consent.
- B. Stock Plan Administration Service Provider. The Company may transfer your personal data to Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, an independent service provider based in the United States of America, which assists the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Restricted Stock Units (the "Stock Plan Administrator"). In the future, the Company may select a different Stock Plan Administrator and share your personal data with another company that serves in a similar manner. The Stock Plan Administrator will open an account for you to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan and you will be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Stock Plan Administrator, which is a condition to your ability to participate in the Plan.
- C. International Data Transfers. The Company and the Stock Plan Administrator are based in the United States of America. You should note that your country of residence may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States of America. The Company's legal basis for the transfer of your personal data to the United States of America is your consent.
- D. Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal. Your grant of consent to the personal data activities described herein is purely voluntary. You may deny or withdraw your consent at any time. If you do not consent, or if you later withdraw your consent, you may be unable to receive Restricted Stock Units. This would not affect your existing employment or salary; instead, you merely may forfeit the opportunities associated with the grant of Restricted Stock Units.
- E. Data Subjects Rights. You may have a number of rights under the data privacy laws in your country of residence. For example, your rights may include the right to (i) request access or copies of personal data processes of the Company, (ii) request rectification of incorrect data, (iii) request deletion of data, (iv) place restrictions on processing, (v) lodge complaints with competent authorities in your country of residence, and/or (vi) request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of your personal data. To receive clarification regarding your rights or to exercise your rights, you should contact Privacy@Steelcase.com.

19. **Electronic Delivery:** The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to the Restricted Stock Units and participation in the Plan (or future Restricted Stock Units that may be granted under the Plan) by electronic means, or request your consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

20. **Private Offering:** The grant of the Restricted Stock Units is not intended to be a public offering of securities in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different). The Company has not submitted any registration statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law).

21. **Addendum:** Notwithstanding any provisions of this Award Agreement to the contrary, the Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to any special terms and conditions for your country of residence (and country of employment, if different) set forth in the addendum to this Award Agreement (the "Addendum"). Further, if you transfer your residence and/or employment to another country reflected in the Addendum to this Award Agreement at the time of transfer, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to you to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local laws, rules and regulations or to facilitate the operation and administration of the Restricted Stock Units and the Plan (or the Company may establish alternative

terms and conditions as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate your transfer). In all circumstances, any applicable Addendum shall constitute part of this Award Agreement.

22. **Additional Terms and Conditions:** The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Restricted Stock Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units and your participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law, rules and regulations or to facilitate the operation and administration of the Restricted Stock Units and the Plan. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring you to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.
23. **Age Discrimination Rules:** If you are resident and/or employed in a country that is a member of the European Union or the European Economic Area, the grant of the Restricted Stock Units and this Award Agreement are intended to comply with the age discrimination provisions of the EU Equal Treatment Framework Directive, as implemented into local law (the "Age Discrimination Rules"). To the extent that a court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction determines that any provision of this Award Agreement, the Addendum or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, under the Age Discrimination Rules, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the power and authority to revise or strike such provision to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid and enforceable to the full extent permitted under local law.
24. **Insider Trading Restrictions / Market Abuse Laws:** By participating in the Plan, you acknowledge that, depending on your or your broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, you may be subject to insider trading and/or market abuse laws, which may affect your ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares (e.g., Restricted Stock Units) or rights linked to the value of Shares (e.g., phantom awards, futures) during such times as you are considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company as defined by the laws or regulations in your country. Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know") and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. You should keep in mind third parties includes fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company's insider trading policy. You understand that you personally are responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable restrictions and should consult your personal legal advisor for additional information.
25. **Clawback:** If the Company's financial results are materially restated, you acknowledge and agree that the Restricted Stock Units, any Shares acquired pursuant thereto and/or any amount received with respect to any sale of such Shares shall be treated in accordance with Article 22 of the Plan. Furthermore, you acknowledge and agree that this Award (and any compensation paid or Shares issued under this Award) and any other applicable compensation you receive, have received or may become entitled to receive from the Company are subject to recoupment in accordance with The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and any implementing regulations thereunder, any clawback policy adopted by the Company and any compensation recovery policy otherwise required by applicable law, in each case, whether implemented before, on or after the Grant Date. No recovery of compensation under such a clawback policy will be an event giving rise to a right to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any plan or agreement with the Company. For purposes of the foregoing, you expressly and explicitly authorize the Company to issue instructions, on your behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third party administrator engaged by the Company to hold your Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company upon the enforcement of this Section 25.
26. **Governing Law:** This Award Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Michigan without regard to any choice of law rules thereof which might apply the laws of any other jurisdiction. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this grant or this Award Agreement, the parties hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of Michigan and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Kent County, Michigan, or the federal courts for the Western District of Michigan, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.
27. **English Language:** If you are resident outside of the United States, you acknowledge and agree that it is your express intent that this Award Agreement, the Plan and all other documents, notices and legal proceedings entered into, given or instituted pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units be drawn up in English. If you have received this Award Agreement, the Plan or any other documents related to the Restricted Stock Units translated into a language other than English, and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

28. **Compliance with Laws:** As a condition to the grant of this Award, you agree to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares and/or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends, dividend equivalents and any proceeds derived from the sale of the Shares acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units) if required by and in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different). In addition, you also agree to take any and all actions, and consent to any and all actions taken by the Company, your Employer and the Company's Affiliates, as may be required to allow the Company, your Employer and the Company's Affiliates to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different). Finally, you agree to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with your personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in your country of residence (and country of employment, if different).
29. **Entire Agreement and Severability:** This Award Agreement, the Plan, the Addendum, and the rules and procedures adopted by the Committee contain all of the provisions applicable to the Restricted Stock Units and no other statements, documents or practices may modify, waive or alter such provisions unless expressly set forth in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company and delivered to you. The various provisions of this Award Agreement, the Addendum, the Plan, and the rules and procedures adopted by the Committee are severable, and if any provision thereof is held to be unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, then such unenforceability shall not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions thereof.

If you have any questions regarding this Award or this Award Agreement, or would like a copy of the Plan, please contact John Hagenbush, Vice President, Compensation and Benefits, at (616) 246-9532.

Sincerely,



Sara E. Armbruster
President and Chief Executive Officer
Steelcase Inc.

Please acknowledge your agreement to participate in the Plan and this Award Agreement, and to abide by all of the governing terms and provisions by signing the following representation. Your signed representation must be returned by ##Deadline## to:

Steelcase Inc.
Compensation Department
PO Box 1967
Grand Rapids, MI 49501-1967

Agreement to Participate and to Personal Data Activities

By signing a copy of this Award Agreement and returning it, I acknowledge that I have read the Plan, and that I fully understand all of my rights under the Plan, as well as all of the terms and conditions that may limit my rights under this Award Agreement and that I agree with and consent to the personal data activities as specified in Section 18 of this Award Agreement.

Date: _____

Signature: _____
##Participant Name##
##Employee ID##

Initial _____

ADDENDUM TO THE STEELCASE INC.
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

In addition to the terms and conditions set forth in the Award Agreement, the Award is subject to the following terms and conditions (this "Addendum"). All defined terms contained in this Addendum shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Plan or defined hereunder. The information contained in this Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of February 2024. If you are employed or reside in a state or country identified in this Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such state or country shall apply. If you transfer residence and/or employment to a state or country identified in this Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such state or country shall apply to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable to comply with local law, rules and regulations or to facilitate the operation and administration of the Restricted Stock Units and the Plan (or the Company may establish alternative terms and conditions as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate your transfer).

EUROPEAN UNION ("EU") / EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA ("EEA") / UNITED KINGDOM

Personal Data Activities: If you reside and/or are employed in the EU/EEA or the United Kingdom, the following provisions replace section 18 of the Award Agreement:

The Company is located at 901 44th St. SE in Grand Rapids, Michigan, United States of America, and grants Restricted Stock Units to employees of the Company and its Affiliates in its sole discretion. In conjunction with the Company's grant of the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan and its ongoing administration of such award, the Company is providing the following information about its data collection, processing and transfer practices, which you should carefully review.

(a) Data Collection, Processing and Usage. Pursuant to applicable data protection laws, you are hereby notified that the Company and your Employer will collect, process and use certain personal information about you, specifically, your name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, social security or insurance number, passport number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any Shares or directorships held in the Company, details of all Restricted Stock Units or any other entitlement to Shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in your favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan. The Company's legal basis for the collection, processing and use of your Data is your consent. Your Data also may be disclosed to certain securities or other regulatory authorities where the Company's securities are listed or traded or regulatory filings are made. The Company's legal basis for such disclosure of the your Data is to comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

(b) Stock Plan Administrator. The Company transfers your Data to Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC, an independent service provider based in the United States of America, and engaged by the Company to assist with the implementation, administration and management of awards granted under the Plan (the "Stock Plan Administrator"). In the future, the Company may select a different Stock Plan Administrator and share your Data with another company that serves in a similar manner. The Stock Plan Administrator will open an account for you to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan. You will be asked to agree to separate terms and data processing practices with the Stock Plan Administrator, which is a condition of your ability to participate in the Plan.

(c) International Data Transfers. The Company and the Stock Plan Administrator are based in the United States of America. You should note that your country of residence may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States of America. The Company's legal basis for the transfer of your Data to the United States of America is to satisfy its contractual obligations under the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement and the Company's legitimate interests in administering your Award and operating the Plan.

(d) Data Retention. You understand that your Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage your Award and participation in the Plan. When the Company no longer needs the Data, the Company will remove it from its systems. If the Company retains your Data longer, it would be to satisfy the Company's legal or regulatory obligations and the Company's legal basis would be for compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

(e) Data Subject Rights. You understand that you may have the right under applicable law to (i) access or copy your Data that the Company possesses, (ii) rectify incorrect Data concerning you, (iii) delete your Data, (iv) restrict processing of your Data, and/or (v) lodge complaints with the competent supervisory authorities in your country of residence. To receive clarification regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, you understand that you can contact Privacy@Steelcase.com.

CANADA

1. **Settlement in Shares:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Award Agreement, this Addendum or the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units shall be settled only in Shares (and shall not be settled in cash).

2. **Termination of Employment:** This provision replaces the second paragraph of section 5(E) of the Award Agreement:

For purposes of this Award Agreement, your employment or service will be considered terminated as of the earlier of: (a) the date you terminate employment; or (b) the date you receive written notice of termination of employment from the Employer, regardless of any period during which notice, pay in lieu of such notice or related payments or damages are required to be provided under local law (including, but not limited to statutory law, regulatory law and/or common law). For greater certainty, you will not earn or be entitled to any pro-rated vesting for that portion of time before the date on which your right to vest terminates, nor will you be entitled to any compensation for lost vesting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if applicable employment standards legislation explicitly requires continued entitlement to vesting during a statutory notice period, your right to vest in the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan, if any, will terminate effective as of the last day of your minimum statutory notice period, but you will not earn or be entitled to pro-rated vesting if the vesting date falls after the end of your statutory notice period, nor will you be entitled to any compensation for lost vesting.

3. **Consent to Collection / Processing / Transfer of Personal Data:** The following provision shall supplement section 18 of the Award Agreement: You authorize the Company and the Company's representative to discuss with and obtain all relevant information from all personnel, professional or non-professional, involved in the administration of the Plan. You further authorize the Company, any Affiliate of the Company, and the Employer, any broker or any stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company from time to time to assist with the Plan, to disclose and discuss your participation in the Plan with their advisors. You also authorize the Company and the Employer to record such information and to keep such information in your employment file. You acknowledge and agree that your personal information, including any sensitive personal information, may be transferred or disclosed outside the province of Quebec, including to the U.S. If applicable, you also acknowledge and authorize the Company, any Affiliate of the Company, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to use technology for profiling purposes and to make automated decisions that may have an impact on you or the administration of the Plan.

4. **French Language Documents (Quebec):** A French translation of the Award Agreement, this Addendum, the Plan and certain other documents related to the Award will be made available to you as soon as reasonably practicable following your written request. You understand that, from time to time, additional information related to the Award may be provided in English and such information may not be immediately available in French. However, upon written request, the Company will provide a translation of such information into French as soon as reasonably practicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Award Agreement, and unless you indicate otherwise, the French translation of this document and certain other documents related to the Award will govern your Award and your participation in the Plan. *Documents en français (Québec): Une traduction française du Contrat d'Attribution, de la présente Annexe, du Plan et de certains autres documents relatifs à l'Attribution sera mise à votre disposition dès que cela sera raisonnablement possible à la suite de votre demande écrite. Vous comprenez que, de temps à autre, des informations supplémentaires relatives à l'Attribution pourraient être fournies en anglais et que ces informations pourraient ne pas être immédiatement disponibles en français. Toutefois, sur demande, la Société fournira une traduction de ces informations en français dès que cela sera raisonnablement possible. Nonobstant toute disposition contraire du Contrat d'Attribution, et sauf indication contraire de votre part, la traduction française du présent document et de certains autres documents relatifs à l'attribution régira votre attribution et votre participation au Plan.*

5. **Securities Law Notice:** You are permitted to sell Shares acquired under the Plan through the designated broker appointed under the Plan, if any, provided the sale of the Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the shares are listed (i.e., the New York Stock Exchange).

CZECH REPUBLIC

None.

FRANCE

1. **Restricted Stock Units Not Tax-Qualified:** The Restricted Stock Units are not intended to be French tax-qualified.

2. **English Language:** The parties to the Award Agreement acknowledge that it is their express wish that the Award Agreement, as well as all documents, notices and legal proceedings entered into, given or instituted pursuant hereto or relating directly or indirectly hereto, be drawn up in English. **Les parties au Contrat d'Attribution reconnaissent avoir exigé la rédaction en anglais du Contrat d'Attribution, ainsi que de tous documents exécutés, avis donnés et procédures judiciaires intentées, en vertu du Contrat d'Attribution ou se rapportant directement ou indirectement au Contrat d'Attribution.**

GERMANY

None.

HONG KONG

1. **Lapse of Restrictions:** If, for any reason, Shares are issued to you within six (6) months of the Grant Date, you agree that you will not sell or otherwise dispose of any such Shares prior to the six (6) month anniversary of the Grant Date.
2. **Securities Law Notice: IMPORTANT NOTICE - WARNING -** The Restricted Stock Units and the Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units do not constitute a public offering of securities under Hong Kong law and are available only to employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries. The contents of the Award Agreement, this Addendum, the Plan, and all other materials pertaining to the Restricted Stock Units and/or the Plan have not been prepared in accordance with and are not intended to constitute a 'prospectus' for a public offering of securities under the applicable companies and securities legislation in Hong Kong, and have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. The Award Agreement, this Addendum, the Plan, and all other materials are intended only for your personal use and not for distribution to any other persons. You are hereby advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer thereunder. If you have any doubts about any of the contents of the aforesaid materials, you should obtain independent professional advice.
3. **Wages:** The Restricted Stock Units and Shares subject to the Restricted Stock Units do not form part of your wages for the purposes of calculating any statutory or contractual payments under Hong Kong law.
4. **Nature of the Plan:** The Company specifically intends that the Plan will not be treated as an occupational retirement scheme for purposes of the Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance ("ORSO"). To the extent any court, tribunal or legal/regulatory body in Hong Kong determines that the Plan constitutes an occupational retirement scheme for the purposes of ORSO, the grant of the Restricted Stock Units shall be null and void.

INDIA

Repatriation Requirements: As a condition of this Award, you agree to repatriate all sales proceeds and dividends attributable to Shares acquired under the Plan in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates shall be liable for any fines or penalties resulting from your failure to comply with applicable laws. You also agree to provide any information that may be required by the Company or your Employer to make any applicable filings under exchange control laws in India.

MASSACHUSETTS (UNITED STATES)

Forfeiture of Awards: Notwithstanding anything in Articles 2.12 or 18.4 of the Plan or in this Award Agreement to the contrary, the following provision supplements section 10 of the Award Agreement.

With respect to conduct you engage in following the termination of your employment with Employer, the definition of "Competition" and your covenant not to engage in Competition shall be limited to providing services, directly or indirectly, either individually, or in partnership, jointly or in conjunction with any other Person, in any state or geographic region in which you had a material presence or influence on behalf of the Company or its Affiliates during the two (2)-year period preceding your termination of employment, of the type you provided to the Company and its Affiliates at any time during the two (2)-year period preceding the date of termination of your employment.

In the event that you engage in Competition following the date either (i) you resign from employment with Employer or (ii) Employer terminates your employment with Employer for "cause" as defined under Massachusetts law, as applicable to the Massachusetts Noncompetition Agreement Act (such cause the "Non-Compete Cause"), and on a date that falls on or between the Vesting Date and the first (1st) anniversary of the Vesting Date, section 10(b)(ii) of this Award Agreement will not apply to you unless the Company, on or within five (5) business days following the date of your resignation or termination set forth in either clause (i) or (ii) above, elects to enforce the

covenant not to engage in Competition set forth above for a period of time not to exceed one (1) year following such date of resignation or termination (such period, the "Non-Compete Restricted Period").

In addition, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, neither the covenant not to engage in Competition nor section 10(B)(i) of this Award Agreement shall be enforceable following a termination of your employment by Employer without Non-Compete Cause.

You represent that the grant of this Award constitutes fair and reasonable consideration for the covenant not to engage in Competition set forth above. In the event the Company elects to enforce the covenant not to engage in Competition above, the Company shall pay you, upon commencement of the Non-Compete Restricted Period through the expiration of the Non-Compete Restricted Period, an amount equal to 50% of your highest annualized base salary within the two (2)-year period preceding the date of your resignation from employment with or termination of employment by Employer (the "Non-Compete Payment"). The Non-Compete Payment shall be payable in equal installments in accordance with Employer's payroll practices as in effect on your last day of employment, beginning on the first payroll date thereafter. In the event that you breach any of your obligations not to engage in Competition, the Company's obligations to provide the Non-Compete Payment shall thereupon immediately cease, and the Company shall be entitled, in addition to any remedies available at law or in equity, to recover from you, in addition to the return of Shares and the forfeiture of Restricted Stock Units outlined in section 10(b)(ii) of this Award Agreement, any and all amounts of the Non-Compete Payment previously paid to you. If the Company so elects, you will be entitled to only one Non-Compete Payment pursuant to any and all other agreements between you, on the one hand, and the Company or its Affiliates, on the other hand, including this Award Agreement.

You have the right to consult with counsel prior to signing the Award Agreement containing this covenant not to engage in Competition. The Award Agreement will not become effective until the later of your execution of the Award Agreement or ten (10) business days following your receipt of the Award Agreement.

If any one or more of the provisions of the covenant not to engage in Competition are determined to be excessively broad as to duration, activity or subject, such provisions shall be construed by limiting and reducing them so as to be enforceable to the maximum extent allowed by the law.

All civil actions relating to this covenant not to engage in Competition shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Massachusetts. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises out of this covenant not to engage in Competition, such disputes shall be brought in Suffolk County, Massachusetts.

MEXICO

1. **Commercial Relationship:** You expressly recognize your participation in the Plan and the Company's grant of the Award does not constitute an employment relationship between you and the Company. You have been granted the Award as a consequence of the commercial relationship between the Company and the Company's subsidiary in Mexico that employs you ("Steelcase-Mexico"), and Steelcase-Mexico is your sole employer. Based on the foregoing, (a) you expressly recognize that the Plan and the benefits derived from participation in the Plan do not establish any rights between you and Steelcase-Mexico, (b) the Plan and the benefits derived from participation in the Plan are not part of the employment conditions and/or benefits provided by Steelcase-Mexico, and (c) any modifications or amendments of the Plan by the Company, or a termination of the Plan by the Company, shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of your employment with Steelcase-Mexico.
2. **Extraordinary Item of Compensation:** You expressly recognize and acknowledge that your participation in the Plan is a result of the discretionary and unilateral decision of the Company, as well as the your free and voluntary decision to participate in the Plan in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Award Agreement and this Addendum. As such, you acknowledge and agree that the Company may, in its sole discretion, amend and/or discontinue your participation in the Plan at any time and without any liability. The value of the Restricted Stock Units is an extraordinary item of compensation outside the scope of your employment contract, if any. The Restricted Stock Units are not part of your regular or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, redundancy, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement benefits, or any similar payments, which are the exclusive obligations of your Employer.
3. **Plan Document Acknowledgement:** By accepting the Restricted Stock Units, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan, the Award Agreement and this Addendum, which you have reviewed. You acknowledge further that you accept all the provisions of the Plan, the Award Agreement and the Addendum. You also acknowledge that you have read and specifically and expressly approve the terms and conditions set forth in section 17 ("Acknowledgment of Nature of Plan and Restricted Stock Units") in the Award Agreement, which clearly provides as follows:

Initial

- (1) Your participation in the Plan does not constitute an acquired right;
- (2) The Plan and your participation in it are offered by the Company on a wholly discretionary basis;
- (3) Your participation in the Plan is voluntary; and
- (4) The Company and its Subsidiaries are not responsible for any decrease in the value of any Shares acquired at vesting and settlement of the Restricted Stock Units.

4. **Securities Law Notice:** The Restricted Stock Units and the Shares offered under the Plan have not been registered with the National Register of Securities maintained by the Mexican National Banking and Securities Commission and cannot be offered or sold publicly in Mexico. In addition, the Plan, the Award Agreement and any other document relating to the Restricted Stock Units may not be publicly distributed in Mexico. These materials are addressed to you only because of your existing relationship with the Company and these materials should not be reproduced or copied in any form. The offer contained in these materials does not constitute a public offering of securities but rather constitutes a private placement of securities addressed specifically to individuals who are present employees of the Employer in Mexico made in accordance with the provisions of the Mexican Securities Market Law, and any rights under such offering shall not be assigned or transferred.

NETHERLANDS

None.

Initial

ROMANIA

- Language Consent:** By accepting the grant of Restricted Stock Units, you acknowledge that you are proficient in reading and understanding English and fully understands the terms of the documents related to the grant (the Award Agreement and the Plan), which were provided in the English language. You accept the terms of those documents accordingly.

Consimtămant cu Privire la Limba: Prin acceptarea acordării de Restricted Stock Unit-uri, recunoașteți că sunteți competenți în citirea și înțelegerea limbii engleze și înțelegeți pe deplin termenii documentelor legate de subvenție (Acordul de acordare și planul), care au fost furnizate în limba engleză. Acceptați termenii acestor documente în consecință.

- Exchange Control Notice:** You generally are not required to seek authorization from the National Bank of Romania ("NBR") to participate in the Plan or to open and operate a foreign bank account to receive any proceeds under the Plan. However, if you acquire 10% or more of the registered capital of a non-resident company, you must file a report with the NBR within 30 days from the date such ownership threshold is reached. This is a statutory requirement, but it does not trigger the payment of fees to NBR. You may be required to provide the Romanian bank to which you transfer any proceeds under the Plan with appropriate documentation regarding the source of the income. You should consult with your personal advisor to determine whether you will be required to submit such documentation to the Romanian bank.
- Settlement in Shares:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Award Agreement, this Addendum or the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units shall be settled only in Shares (and shall not be settled in cash).

SINGAPORE

Securities Law Notice: The grant of the Restricted Stock Units is being made pursuant to the "Qualifying Person" exemption under section 273(1)(f) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289, 2006 Ed.) ("SFA") under which it is exempt from the prospectus and registration requirements under the SFA and the grant of the Restricted Stock Units is not made to you with a view to the Shares being subsequently offered for sale to any other party. The Plan has not been lodged or registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. You should note that the Restricted Stock Units are subject to section 257 of the SFA and you should not make (i) any subsequent sale of the Shares in Singapore, or (ii) any offer of such subsequent sale of the Shares in Singapore, unless such sale or offer is made: (a) more than six (6) months after the Grant Date or (b) pursuant to the exemptions under Part XIII Division (1) Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the SFA.

SPAIN

- Acknowledgement of Discretionary Nature of the Plan; No Vested Rights:** By accepting the Award, you consent to participation in the Plan and acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Plan.

You understand that the Company has unilaterally, gratuitously and in its sole discretion granted Restricted Stock Units under the Plan to individuals who may be employees of the Company or its Affiliates throughout the world. The decision is a limited decision that is entered into upon the express assumption and condition that any grant will not economically or otherwise bind the Company or any of its Affiliates on an ongoing basis. Consequently, you understand that the Restricted Stock Units are granted on the assumption and condition that the Restricted Stock Units and the Shares acquired upon settlement of the Restricted Stock Units shall not become a part of any employment contract (either with the Company or any of its Affiliates) and shall not be considered a mandatory benefit, salary for any purposes (including severance compensation) or any other right whatsoever. In addition, you understand that this grant would not be made to you but for the assumptions and conditions referenced above; thus, you acknowledge and freely accept that should any or all of the assumptions be mistaken or should any of the conditions not be met for any reason the Award shall be null and void.

You understand and agree that, as a condition of the Award, unless otherwise provided in section 5 of the Award Agreement, any unvested Restricted Stock Units as of the date you cease active employment will be forfeited without entitlement to the underlying Shares or to any amount of indemnification in the event of termination of employment. You acknowledge that you have read and specifically accept the conditions referred to in the Award Agreement regarding the impact of a termination of employment on the Restricted Stock Units.

2. **Termination for Cause:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Award Agreement, "Cause" shall be as defined as set forth in Article 2.6 of the Plan, regardless of whether the termination of employment is considered a fair termination (i.e., "*despido procedente*") under Spanish legislation.
3. **Securities Law Notice:** The Restricted Stock Units and underlying Shares described in the Award Agreement (including this Addendum) do not qualify under Spanish regulations as securities. No "offer of securities to the public," as defined under Spanish law, has taken place or will take place in the Spanish territory. The Award Agreement (including this Addendum) has not been nor will it be registered with the *Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores* (Spanish Securities Exchange Commission), and it does not constitute a public offering prospectus.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Securities Law Notice. The Award Agreement, including this Addendum, the Plan, and other incidental communication materials are intended for distribution only to employees of the Company and its Affiliates for the purposes of an employee compensation or reward scheme. The regulatory authorities of the Dubai Internet Free Zone have no obligation to review or verify any documents in connection with the Restricted Stock Units. Further, the Shares that underlie the Restricted Stock Units may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. You should conduct your own due diligence, and if in any doubt about any of the contents of the Award Agreement, including this Addendum, and/or the Plan, you should obtain independent professional advice.

UNITED KINGDOM

1. **Settlement in Shares:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Award Agreement, this Addendum or the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units shall be settled only in Shares (and shall not be settled in cash).

2. **Withholding Taxes:** The following provision supplements section 11 of the Award Agreement.

You agree that you are liable for all Tax-Related Items and hereby covenant to pay all such Tax-Related Items as and when requested by the Company, your Employer, or by HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority). You also agree to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and your Employer against any Tax-Related Items that they are required to pay or withhold or have paid or will pay on your behalf to HMRC (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are a director or executive officer of the Company (within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), you are ineligible to have the Company or your Employer cover any income tax liability on your behalf. In this case, any income tax not collected from or paid by you within 90 days after the end of the U.K. tax year in which the event giving rise to the income tax liability occurred (or such other period specified in U.K. law) will constitute a benefit to you on which additional income tax and national insurance contributions ("NICs") will be payable. You will be responsible for paying and reporting any income tax due on this additional benefit directly to HMRC under the self-assessment regime and for reimbursing the Company or your Employer (as applicable) the value of any employee NICs due on this additional benefit, which the Company or your Employer may recover from you by any of the means referred to in section 11 of the Award Agreement.

3. **Exclusion of Claim:** You acknowledge and agree that you will have no entitlement to compensation or damages insofar as such entitlement arises or may arise from your ceasing to have rights under or to be entitled to the Restricted Stock Units, whether or not as a result of termination of employment (whether the termination is in breach of contract or otherwise), or from the loss or diminution in value of the Restricted Stock Units. Upon the grant of the Award, you shall be deemed to have waived irrevocably any such entitlement.

* * * * *

Initial

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Name of Subsidiary

AF Steelcase S.A., a Spanish corporation
AMQ Solutions, LLC, a California limited liability company
The Design Tex Group Inc., a Michigan corporation
Halcon Furniture LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company
Orangebox Group Limited, a British private limited company
Orangebox Limited, a British private limited company
Red Thread Spaces LLC, a Michigan limited liability company
Smith System Manufacturing Company, a Delaware corporation
Steelcase Asia Pacific Holdings India Private Limited, an India company
Steelcase Asia Pacific Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
Steelcase Asia Pacific Ltd., a British Virgin Islands international business company
Steelcase Canada Limited, a Canadian corporation
Steelcase Czech Republic s.r.o., a Czech Republic limited liability company
Steelcase Furniture (Dongguan) Company Limited, a People's Republic of China company
Steelcase GmbH, a German limited liability company
Steelcase Holding SAS, a French simplified corporation
Steelcase Limited, a British private limited company
Steelcase SAS, a French simplified joint stock corporation
Viccarbe Hábitat, S.L., a Spanish limited liability corporation

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-229176 on Form S-3, and Registration Statement No. 333-84689 for the Steelcase Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan and Registration Statement Nos. 333-46711, 333-50964, 333-102361, 333-146530, 333-257944, and 333-274642 for the Steelcase Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan, all on Forms S-8, of our reports dated April 12, 2024, relating to the financial statements of Steelcase Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Steelcase Inc. for the year ended February 23, 2024.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Grand Rapids, Michigan

April 12, 2024

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT SECTION 302

I, Sara E. Armbruster, certify that:

- 1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended February 23, 2024 of Steelcase Inc.;
- 2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Sara E. Armbruster

Name:	Sara E. Armbruster
Title:	President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: April 12, 2024

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT SECTION 302

I, David C. Sylvester, certify that:

- 1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended February 23, 2024 of Steelcase Inc.;
- 2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ David C. Sylvester

Name:	David C. Sylvester
Title:	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 12, 2024

**CERTIFICATION OF CEO AND CFO PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Steelcase Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended February 23, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Sara E. Armbruster, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and David C. Sylvester, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, based on their knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Sara E. Armbruster

Name: **Sara E. Armbruster**
Title: **President and Chief Executive Officer**

April 12, 2024

/s/ David C. Sylvester

Name: **David C. Sylvester**
Title: **Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer**

April 12, 2024

This certification accompanies the Report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

STEELCASE INC.

CLAWBACK POLICY

The Compensation Committee (the “Committee”) of the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Steelcase Inc. (the “Company”) believes that it is appropriate for the Company to adopt this Clawback Policy (the “Policy”) to be applied to the Executive Officers of the Company and adopts this Policy to be effective as of the Effective Date.

1. Definitions

For purposes of this Policy, terms defined in the preamble have their assigned meanings, and the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

- a) “Company Group” means the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, as applicable.
- b) “Covered Compensation” means any Incentive-Based Compensation granted, vested or paid to a person who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for the Incentive-Based Compensation and that was Received (i) on or after the effective date of the NYSE listing standard, (ii) after the person became an Executive Officer and (iii) at a time that the Company had a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association.
- c) “Effective Date” means October 2, 2023.
- d) “Erroneously Awarded Compensation” means the amount of Covered Compensation granted, vested or paid to a person during the fiscal period when the applicable Financial Reporting Measure relating to such Covered Compensation was attained that exceeds the amount of Covered Compensation that otherwise would have been granted, vested or paid to the person had such amount been determined based on the applicable Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid (i.e., on a pre-tax basis). For Covered Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Restatement, the Committee will determine the amount of such Covered Compensation that constitutes Erroneously Awarded Compensation, if any, based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Covered Compensation was granted, vested or paid and the Committee shall maintain documentation of such determination and provide such documentation to the NYSE.
- e) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- f) “Executive Officer” means each “officer” of the Company as defined under Rule 16a-1(f) under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, which shall be deemed to include any individuals identified by the Company as executive officers pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act. Both current and former Executive Officers are subject to the Policy in accordance with its terms.
- g) “Financial Reporting Measure” means (i) any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures and may consist of GAAP or non-GAAP financial measures (as defined under Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K

under the Exchange Act), (ii) stock price or (iii) total shareholder return. Financial Reporting Measures may or may not be filed with the SEC and may be presented outside the Company's financial statements, such as in Managements' Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Result of Operations or in the performance graph required under Item 201(e) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act.

- h) "Home Country" means the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation.
- i) "Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.
- j) "Lookback Period" means the three completed fiscal years (plus any transition period of less than nine months that is within or immediately following the three completed fiscal years and that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare a Restatement for a given reporting period, with such date being the earlier of: (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement. Recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Policy is not dependent on if or when the Restatement is actually filed.
- k) "NYSE" means the New York Stock Exchange.
- l) "Received" means the following: Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed "Received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in or otherwise relating to the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the grant, vesting or payment of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.
- m) "Restatement" means a required accounting restatement of any Company financial statement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including (i) to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (commonly referred to as a "Big R" restatement) or (ii) to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is not material to the previously issued financial statements but that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (commonly referred to as a "little r" restatement). Changes to the Company's financial statements that do not represent error corrections under the then-current relevant accounting standards will not constitute Restatements. Recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Policy is not dependent on fraud or misconduct by any person in connection with the Restatement.
- n) "SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.
- o) "Subsidiary" means any domestic or foreign corporation, partnership, association, joint stock company, joint venture, trust or unincorporated organization "affiliated" with the Company, that is, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, "controlling", "controlled by" or "under common control with", the Company. The term "Control" for this purpose means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power

to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, contract or otherwise.

2. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation

In the event of a Restatement, any Erroneously Awarded Compensation Received during the Lookback Period prior to the Restatement (a) that is then-outstanding but has not yet been paid shall be automatically and immediately forfeited and (b) that has been paid to any person shall be subject to reasonably prompt repayment to the Company Group in accordance with Section 3 of this Policy. The Committee must pursue (and shall not have the discretion to waive) the forfeiture and/or repayment of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation in accordance with Section 3 of this Policy, except as provided below.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee (or, if the Committee is not a committee of the Board responsible for the Company's executive compensation decisions and composed entirely of independent directors, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board) may determine not to pursue the forfeiture and/or recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation from any person if the Committee determines that such forfeiture and/or recovery would be impracticable due to any of the following circumstances: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party (for example, reasonable legal expenses and consulting fees) to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered (following reasonable attempts by the Company Group to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the documentation of such attempts, and the provision of such documentation to the NYSE), (ii) pursuing such recovery would violate the Company's Home Country laws adopted prior to November 28, 2022 (provided that the Company obtains an opinion of Home Country counsel acceptable to the NYSE that recovery would result in such a violation and provides such opinion to the NYSE) or (iii) recovery would likely cause any otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of Company Group, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

3. Means of Repayment

In the event that the Committee determines that any person shall repay any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the Committee shall provide written notice to such person by email or certified mail to the physical address on file with the Company Group for such person, and the person shall satisfy such repayment in a manner and on such terms as required by the Committee, and the Company Group shall be entitled to set off the repayment amount against any amount owed to the person by the Company Group, to require the forfeiture of any award granted by the Company Group to the person, or to take any and all necessary actions to reasonably promptly recoup the repayment amount from the person, in each case, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, including without limitation, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended and the regulations and guidance thereunder. If the Committee does not specify a repayment timing in the written notice described above, the applicable person shall be required to repay the Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company Group by wire, cash or cashier's check no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice.

4. No Indemnification

No person shall be indemnified, insured or reimbursed by the Company Group in respect of any loss of compensation by such person in accordance with this Policy, nor shall any person receive any advancement of expenses for disputes related to any loss of compensation by such person in accordance with this Policy, and no person shall be paid or reimbursed by the Company Group for any premiums paid by such person for any third-party insurance policy.

covering potential recovery obligations under this Policy. For this purpose, the term "indemnification" includes any modification to current compensation arrangements or other means that would amount to *de facto* indemnification (for example, providing the person a new cash award which would be cancelled to effect the recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation). In no event shall the Company Group be required to award any person an additional payment if any Restatement would result in a higher incentive compensation payment.

5. Miscellaneous

This Policy generally will be administered and interpreted by the Committee; provided, that the Board may, from time to time, exercise discretion to administer and interpret this Policy, in which case, all references herein to "Committee" shall be deemed to refer to the Board. Any determination by the Committee with respect to this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all interested parties. Any discretionary determinations of the Committee under this Policy, if any, need not be uniform with respect to all persons, and may be made selectively amongst persons, whether or not such persons are similarly situated.

This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as it may be amended from time to time, and any related rules or regulations promulgated by the SEC or the NYSE, including any additional or new requirements that become effective after the Effective Date which upon effectiveness shall be deemed to automatically amend this Policy to the extent necessary to comply with such additional or new requirements.

The provisions in this Policy are intended to be applied to the fullest extent of the law. To the extent that any provision of this Policy is found to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Policy shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Policy. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy is not dependent upon the Company Group satisfying any conditions in this Policy, including any requirements to provide applicable documentation to the NYSE.

The rights of the Company Group under this Policy to seek forfeiture or reimbursement are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any rights of recoupment or any other similar remedies or rights, that may be available to the Company Group pursuant to the terms of any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement or any other policy, code of conduct, employee handbook, employment agreement, equity award agreement, or other plan or agreement of the Company Group.

6. Amendment and Termination

To the extent permitted by, and in a manner consistent with applicable law, including SEC and NYSE rules, the Committee may terminate, suspend or amend this Policy at any time in its discretion.

7. Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all persons and their respective beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives with respect to any Covered Compensation granted, vested or paid to or administered by such persons or entities.

* * * *